

**WHAT HAS THE WHOLE WORLD BEEN
MISSING FOR THOUSANDS OF YEARS AND
WHY DOES IT MATTER?**

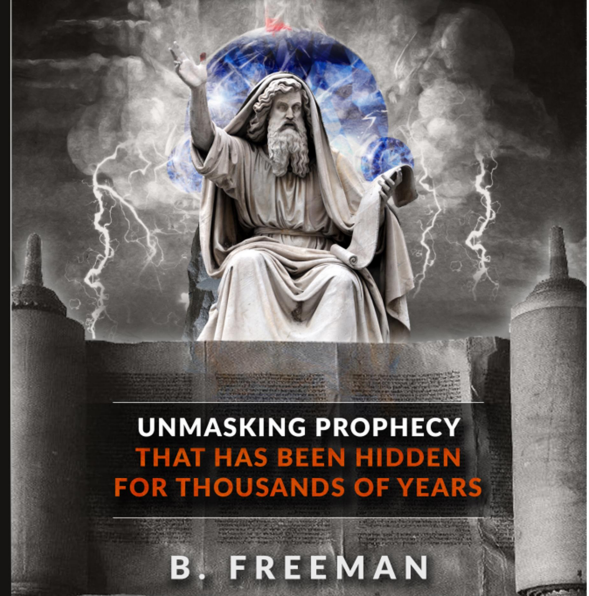
The purpose of this book is primarily to republish the scrolls of Ezekiel in a way that allows mankind the opportunity to properly interpret this Prophet's visions and writings. The Word of Almighty God expressly came to Ezekiel during a critical time in history. As the ages progressed, the controllers of the world have suppressed the understanding of Ezekiel's encounter with LORD YHWH by printing his writings in 48 confusing chapter subdivisions and placing them in the wrong order. **Properly labeling and reordering the 13 Scrolls of Ezekiel reshapes the understanding of at least 2,600 years of history, and all of the future that is not yet.** This leads to a significant reinterpretation of end-times prophecy within the mainstream, and every sect throughout the entire world. Even those who don't believe will find this fascinating.

**THERE IS NO GREATER KNOWLEDGE
FOR THE END TIMES!**

B. FREEMAN

THE **EZEKIEL** SOLUTION B. FREEMAN

**THE
EZEKIEL
SOLUTION**



**UNMASKING PROPHECY
THAT HAS BEEN HIDDEN
FOR THOUSANDS OF YEARS**

B. FREEMAN

Brad Freeman
PO Box 8248
Redlands, CA 92375

The Ezekiel Solution
Revised Version 2019
Word Count: 72,150

The Ezekiel Solution
Unmasking Prophecy that's Been Hidden for Thousands of Years

by

Brad Freeman

Introduction

Are You the One?

Recently I heard a man shamelessly confess that he didn't do anything to save his best friend and business partner who was drinking a large bottle of hard liquor every day. The same man was also behaving as though he was shocked that his friend died. I don't know if the dead man was truly his friend while he was alive, but I am sure that the man who still lives was not a true friend to the dead man. And so this still living man is spiritually dead and unwise to the lie of his life. This is the *deluded friend*. Unfortunately the deluded are everywhere helping their friends destroy themselves as they sit by in silence doing nothing while they call themselves friends.

Another friend and family member was suspicious that this now dead man was also taking illegal drugs while he was still alive. We'll call her the *diluted friend*. This diluted family member says she even knows the dealer who sold her friend the drugs that caused him to overdose. Yet she is unwilling to report the dealer who is selling the illegal drugs, even though these particular synthetic drugs are especially toxic and known to cause people to die on a regular basis. Her reasoning is: "the dealer has a family and she doesn't want to hurt them". In the meantime this dealer is continually helping other people's friends die in her silence, like her own father, who is the dead man in this story. Sadly, this is intensely shallow reasoning. Maybe secretly she has a similar drug problem and that's why she doesn't want to give up the dealer's information to the police? This could be the same reason she never reached out to stop her father? Yet she still calls herself a friend!

Some people justify their actions of failing to intercede, while others preach tolerance in the name of love, but this is false love. Letting your friends "do what they wilt", regardless of the consequences, is aiding and abetting, and is often full of self-preservation as the real motivation behind all the excuses. Sometimes the problem is plain lack of discernment. Real love wants the best outcome for everyone no matter the cost involved. Genuine friends interfere and confront their comrade's downfalls and demons and lift them up out of the pit rather than helping them slowly slip down into the grave by holding their arm as they drift into the darkness. Are you helping any of your "friends" to death? This is the man-pleasing plasticity of dishonesty and self-preservation that molds the kind of friend that doesn't plead with a dead-man walking, to come alongside and bring life into a sinful situation.

Contrary to this mindset of helping your friends to death are those with the courage to stand up against trouble, even when they know they will be persecuted for speaking their cause to promote life. So it goes that the brave make the greatest progress when they take action to set others on a course for freedom without concern given for self-preservation. That's why this work was written: to free somebody's mind from the pervasive mental slavery that is in the world. This is powerful and personal, and even if only one person comes to understand this message, then the success of the effort is immeasurable. It's worth a life, and a lifetime, to be able to take part in such a compelling breakthrough for anyone. So I pray that you are the one that will succeed in this profound reconciliation.

Hope is here and now!

Let me start by saying that I've been working on something for a long time that brought me to a spiritual revelation, and that hasn't stopped growing since I finally saw it hiding in plain sight. But there's still at least one piece missing (probably several) that could break something even far greater wide open. I am hoping you are the one that can help me discover other things that have been lost, or not yet discovered, and take this incredible eye-opener to the next level. Are you spiritually and prophetically ready?

Are you that kind of one?

First, I propose that a reordering of a few ancient scrolls will reshape the understanding of at least 2,600 years of history, give-or-take a few hundred years, including some of the past behind that, and all of the future that is not yet. This leads to a significant reinterpretation of the usual standards of end-times prophecy, within the mainstream, and every sect of every

religion throughout the entire world. This truth is more powerfully connected than the six degrees of separation, as it affects everyone, even though the whole world doesn't even know this hidden thing to be true. This will turn the scholar's eschatology on its head and smite many modern theories inside religions like Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. Bold? Certainly! But just how bold of a statement is it?

Well, the whole world has been deceived!

If you've never believed in a time machine, it's time to reconsider your position. And if you've always thought time travel was possible, welcome to the vision. It's about to become a reality and it's fantastically captivating. You just might be one of those who can help change the world in a significant way by turning time back to how it was meant to be understood, and maybe even stop helping your friends to their deaths. As figuratively speaking, everyone has been drinking a bottle of spiritual poison. My advice is to stop taking the potion.

Near the end I will give you a method to contact me to provide your input, assuming you can help with the missing piece(s). It's time to put on your thinking cap and dash the dispensations of those perceived as the master teachers of mankind with some right dividing. Wicked and perverse doctrines destroy people just like addictions, eating at the mind, body, soul, and the spirit of life in you. But there is really good news and deliverance and healing that comes with the correct message and a willing heart to receive the power hope brings.

Not surprisingly this all begins with the Scripture. But please don't be alienated just yet, for if you judge too quickly you'll never figure out what this is really all about. Is it possible to make the Bible fascinating even to the haters? So before you yell "BORING", consider this: Greater than Trumpf is the One who can *Make the Bible Great Again*...even to the unbeliever and skeptic. Don't worry though, because my cue (Q) is easier to follow as I am identifiable, rather than deceptively anonymous. And the best part is this includes you engaging with something that can be attributed to *The Great Awakening* in the midst of *The Storm*. I'm talking about being powerfully woke—not fake woke!

To begin on this journey we must enter into *The Ezekiel Problem*. Here is a place where we can really begin to understand prophecy, beginning with a couple introductory basics, because if you don't have the fundamentals right then the grander vision of prophecy will not shine with the right bright light.

First, foundationally, the text is supposed to be the basis by which we can measure the teaching of any person or group that claims to be a "follower" of the God of that same text. It's Simple. You are going to be on the wrong track if you use a Subaru owner's manual to get instructions on how to fix your Ford—wrong nation and wrong manufacturer. So we need to constantly check our benchmark to make sure the script one believes matches with the fruit one achieves. By this we can know if anyone being measured has a false sense of reality in the midst of their Path-o-logical Syndrome. Eventually in life most probably don't even know they are communicating with pseudologia fantastica, because they have been deceived. Fortunately, the benchmark helps make this clear when you take a precise measurement.

Secondarily, along the way in this book you will run into the reference KJV-F. This means King James Version Freevised. As the Anti-KJV activists start objecting, one must realize the author needs to quote something, and there is no way to please everybody on this subject, so be it, the KJV was selected. Why? The Authorized Version, or King James Version (KJV), 1611, 1769, outside the United Kingdom, is in the public domain, currently free to use without permission under the author's place of residence in the USA. This is one main reason the KJV is quoted. Additionally within the *University System* the KJV is the only version considered to be *Oxford Worthy*. If you don't lace your shoes their way they can't even begin to listen! In other words, by simply quoting something like the New International Version, you lose a large portion of the field of scholars.

Another reason is some of today's modern controllers of the seminaries, churches, and pulpits have this deceptive method of translation-jumping. They take scripture twisting to a new level by using whatever version of the verse suits their so-called master's message, quoting multiple versions during one sermon, even some quoting inadequate abominations like *The Message* translation. *As above so below* (Matthew 6.10)! Thus many of the modern false prophets lack consistency and transparency in their homiletics, and you will quickly find out how compelling deception can be at the slightest turning of a single word. Beware of those who call themselves Shepherds (Pastors) but practice Word Magick in the lecterns, especially in America. Naughty teachers! They are not to be envied for they have their reward in the applause and accolades of men in this life, and the false authority many of them exert over the sheep. But they shall receive their just punishment, or suffer loss, at the coming resurrection,

unless they turn from their wicked ways and seek the God they claim to serve. So it says in the Scripture anyway, and that is supposed to be “the benchmark”.

Additionally, within the KJV-F (Freevised), in order to provide more clarity, I made edits to archaic English terms like thee and thou and thine and thus, etc. I also made adjustments by replacing the word LORD with YHWH or Adonay, and God with Elohim, or God Almighty with El Shadday, wherever present, restoring the Name of THE LORD as YHWH, or the specified context of the Most High as Elyown, just as it was meant by the original author. This is intended to begin to clear up a disease modern folks have which I call *LORD Confusion*. All those following the scripture definitely need to understand “what is lord confusion”? This is a key.

These are the main reasons why you will see the reference of KJV-F, the F meaning “Freevised”, referring to my last name Freeman, because of these adjustments I made to the text. Hopefully you will see why this matters greatly to the cause of rightly interpreting the Scripture. As Jesus said when being tempted by the devil, “Man does not live by bread alone but by every word that proceeds from the mouth of God” (Matthew 4.4, Luke 4.4). So by this example, if you happen to be a Christian and you say you believe the writings in the New Testament, but you don’t follow this logic of Jesus, then you need to check yourself against the Cornerstone’s Benchmark, or when you say “I follow Jesus” you may be found to be a liar at the Judgment Seat of Christ, because you followed some false pastor’s word instead.

So many Bible teachers are running about proclaiming they know the truth. This is such a fascinating modern reality of the false prophets everywhere, as it has even crept into such fundamental issues like what happens to the dead. The scholars and teachers really need to

put this **Death Thing** in light of the Word of YHWH Elohim and compare it to the Original Lie of Nachash in Genesis 3, “You shall not surely die!” While it’s sad and frustrating to observe, it is simultaneously intriguing that Christians as a whole typically believe in the first recorded lie of the Serpent!

Here is just an introductory example to get you thinking, so enjoy as we take a look at something spoken through the Prophet Daniel:

[Daniel 12.1-9 KJV-F] And at that time Michael shall stand up, the great prince that stands for the children of your people: and there shall be a time of distress, such as never was since there was a nation, to that time: and at that time your people shall be delivered, every one that shall be found written in the scroll. And many of those who sleep in the dust of the earth [the sleepers in the ground of the land] shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame *and everlasting contempt*. And they that are wise shall warn a warning as bright as the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever. But you, O Daniel, shut up the words, and seal the scroll to the time of the end; many shall run to and fro [meaning to flap about at the air like a bird], and knowledge shall be increased. Then I Daniel looked, and, behold, there stood two others, one on this side of the bank of the river, and the other on the other side of the bank of the river. And one [or they] said to the man clothed in linen [see Daniel 10.5-6] which *was* upon the waters of the river, “How long *shall*

it be to the end of these wonders?” And I heard the man clothed in linen, upon the waters of the river, when he held up his right hand and his left hand unto heaven, and to life [or the age] forever that for a time, times, and an half; and when he shall have accomplished to break the hand [or scatter their power] of the holy people, all these shall be finished. And I [Daniel] heard, but I understood not: then I said, O my Adonay, what is the end of these? And he said, Go your way, Daniel: **for the words are closed up and sealed till the time of the end**. Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand. And from the time the **continual** (usually translated as sacrifice, or daily sacrifice) shall be taken away, and the abomination that makes desolate set up, a thousand two hundred and ninety days. Blessed is he that waits, and comes to the thousand three hundred and five and thirty days. **But go your way [Daniel] till the end: for you shall rest, and stand in your lot at the end of the days.**

It really is interesting that the God of Bible (Tanakh) is The One that essentially occults the future, hiding prophecy in plain sight! “Shut up the words until the end of time”. Hmmmmmm? And this same God of the Bible had something to say through Ezekiel about someone wiser *than Daniel* from whom the secrets of men could not be hidden.

So now let's check in with YHWH (LORD) speaking through the prophet Ezekiel:

[Ezekiel 28.1-9 KJV-F] The word of YHWH came again unto me, saying, Son of man, say unto the prince of Tsor [Tyros], Adonay YHWH says; Because your heart *is* lifted up, and you have said, I am a God, I sit in the seat of God, in the midst of the seas; yet you are a man, and not God, though you set your heart as the heart of God: Behold, you are wiser than Daniel; there is no secret that they can hide from you: With your wisdom and with your understanding you have gotten yourself riches, and have gotten gold and silver into your treasures: By your great wisdom and by your traffic have you increased your riches, and your heart is lifted up because of your riches: Therefore this says Adonay YHWH; Because you set your heart as the heart of God; Behold, therefore I will bring strangers upon you, the terrible of the nations: and they shall draw their swords against the beauty of your wisdom, and they shall defile your brightness. They shall bring you down to the pit, and you shall die the deaths of the slain in the midst of the seas. Will you yet say before him that slays you, I am God? but you shall be a man, and no God, in the hand of him that slays you.

So much for tolerance! But then again that is a main point most of Modern Christianity has been missing: tolerance leads a man to the wrong kind of death, just like the man whose friend let him go to his death by overdose. Contrarily, YHWH is a Champion of War in the Scriptures (Exodus 15.3), because of YHWH's love for his people; Almighty God destroys the

Pharaohs who destroy the people. Therefore let us enter into *The Ezekiel Problem* and see if we can find our way to the original message the author intended for us to receive, and thereby understand how this might help us re-interpret the past, present, and soon-coming future in one fell swoop.

This will help us properly interpret Ezekiel's 13 Scrolls, possibly for the first time in modern history, while also bringing about the Scriptural interpretation of YHWH's spoken version of death and life. By this we can overcome the modern false prophets opinions.

This is The Word vs. The Fake News!

Chapter 1

Return to the Obvious

We live in an age where mankind seems to think we are the most progressive and advanced people of all time. This by itself proves how far from truth we've really gone! We're so enlightened, yet so many profess there is no such thing as absolute truth, while simultaneously insisting that this "truth of no truth" that they profess is in fact absolute. But that immediately leads to a truth we can know: this ideology is undeniably absurd, because they are proclaiming an absolute while proclaiming there are no absolutes. Therefore that determinate cannot be determined. On the flipside are those who vehemently demand that there is nothing but truth, especially, and usually, the truth they are attempting to exact. Put

these two together and you have the ultimate false dichotomy within the proclaimed bastions of all truth.

The first truth about truth is that reality in this world is paradoxically a mixture of truth and lies! So let us proceed with real-truth, and the kind that cuts through to the heart of every matter, and stop calling ourselves progressive and embrace the truth that we are full of lies. After all, some of us still worship ancient pyramids as if the stones themselves are gods, while simultaneously heavily promoting murder as a “right choice”. Many others profess Jesus Jesus Jesus ONLY Jesus, all the while professing ANOTHER JESUS, which the real Jesus prophesied would come to pass. Here we can hear the bell of Matthew 7 ringing, if we’re listening? But most cannot hear, because they do not have ears to hear! Many a cochlea has been stonewalled by the magical definitions and traditions of men.

One main reason we have gone so far off the rails on the crazy train is because we live in a society where the men have been castrated. We as a people cannot righteously confront and soundly hear the tough sayings that create tenderized and malleable hearts, as today’s mainstream modern man is interested in the softness of flattery and the kind of ear-tickling that leads to love growing cold, the hardening of hearts, and the rejection of truth. And this sin of man-pleasing is prevalent in the pulpit.

Is there truth anymore? Is there real-truth? Yes! There is something that checks off every box on the quest for the holy grail of wisdom, beyond what even the brightest of minds can imagine. But it comes with a great price. So many today cry for unity, within the framework of a false definition of love, that it gives the deepest meaning to everything that is

wrong and sad. We have to cast off the sweet talk of our facial sepulchers and speak with a refreshing directness, rather than letting our mouths operate like dank coffins of deception. The political niceties of our age are as duplicitous as a man disguised as a woman in a woman's restroom. Even tolerance no longer means tolerance, for when one uses the term "tolerance", they mean tolerance for everything except intolerance, and thereby the experiment immediately fails the test of tolerance.

Who are you in light of this confusing world? Are you even you anymore, or have you become someone you weren't meant to be, or don't want to be? Do you have to put on a face of unity to keep your place in a community? Lost you! If you hadn't noticed, people have been covering their faces with another face regularly. This is nothing new. It's a prophetic pandemic, which is the real deal, unlike the politically nonsensical atmosphere of the days in which we preside. Faces have always been covered with masks of delusion. The true face would do well to be uncovered that the fantasies of men be illuminated and their secrets made known.

As I shared about the man that shamelessly confessed that he did nothing to save his best friend who was drinking a large bottle of hard liquor every day, and the daughter who did the same knowing he was using drugs, this particular type of disservice is the selfish one that fails to challenge and judge what is obviously wrong. The self totally desires to preserve self, even at the expense of someone else. This is the epitome of sin—selfishness. Many sit as silent-enablers helping others to their grave literally. Why? It is for self-preservation reasons that many agree with the sins of the world, while we seek to preserve our own right to sin. This is the two-faced evil that has the propensity to exist within every one of us.

You may be the one shouting, “Don’t Judge”, but that is a judgment in itself! So your argument fails. The truth is if you point out someone’s sin, they might just point out yours, but isn’t that precisely the point of accountability? So it says: As iron sharpens iron, so a man sharpens the countenance of his friend (Proverbs 27.17). Or would you just rather cover your face and not have the real you be seen? Of course that’s what we do, which is why sin is perpetuated rather than extinguished.

Instead of coughing up lies with our swamps of self-made perceptions of deception, we need to *drain the swamp*, and free ourselves, and **return to the obvious**. Let’s remove the mask that creates the false face. Maybe we don’t know as much as we think we do. That’s novel, and the kind of truth that should be crowned with a virulent label to denote the true ingredients. Then just maybe we can expose the toxins in our socially distant culture? And while this reality might be painful for many, the process is liberating for the one who dares to embrace the freedom of not being so packed full of pride that you can’t be a little flexible to revisit your exceptional mountain of glorious knowledge. In other words, don’t be deceived into thinking we’re not deceived, otherwise we can never be relieved of all the things we falsely believe.

The pride of life revolves in vicious circles where the so-called learn-ed is always learning while never admitting that self doesn’t know; always educating but never coming to any real truth or understanding, and it’s bringing us to destruction quickly. Many use the pride of life and the lust of the eyes and flesh (1 John 2.16) to put their friends to death while they think they are doing them a favor. Fortunately we can find some comfort in that proof that this was prophesied, and so it is, that **fear is the beginning wisdom** (Psalms 111.10, Proverbs 1.7, 9.10).

But what exactly must we fear to be wise? Certainly we are not meant to be driven by the fear of CNN and the other communist news networks! Holding fast to the fascism of information dissemination is not fearful wisdom.

To turn an old saying on its head: Let's make spiritual war, not false love! And so we can make sure we live up to this warring immediately, let's define something that will likely offend most of the world: Is there even one man alive today that can properly interpret the Bible? Please stand up and present yourself if you are certain you can exhort "the whole counsel of the text". Say: "I can do it!", if you are so confident? This is an equal question for the Believer and the Unbeliever, for the Unbeliever claims to understand what it has not even properly entertained, while the Believer aims to understand the text they claim as the basis of their faith without considering that deception may be influencing a major part of their interpretation.

Let's first consider those that say the Bible is fake as fables. The interesting thing about this untruth is that the Bible has had too much of a profound impact on history to attribute it to fakeness, even if it's literally been faked. That is an ultimate mind-twister. Fake history becomes history nonetheless because its power influences. This paradoxical reality is all around us, and this is where the blending begins and the lines of truth heavily blur. For those who say the Bible is untruth, it has still become truth, for so many have perceived it for so long to be true, the fabric has become a verity, even if it was originally woven as a deception. Ultimately whatever seems real long enough develops into an eventual reality, even though what is real is not always true. Some things still become an "effective" truth on the timeline of

life and humanity even when it is a lie. If that's murky in your eyes then imagine real-lies and it'll be a little clearer. When you rely upon falsity to define reality, you enter into an outcome based on an untruth, but the ending is still a temporal form of influence "called truth", and so a blurred reality appears during a given period of history, even having the potential to create an entire age of deception, which the Bible refers to regularly. And some of these heavy realities often remain until the everlasting truth finally appears somewhere in a pure form, powerful enough to bring a lasting change, like Jesus Christ for example. If Jesus is fake news (?) then that's one powerfully influential magic trick of historical grand delusion! Jesus split time even though he supposedly isn't real? But the world revolves around a date-setting that took place as a result of the appearance of Christ. That's quite the conundrum for the unbeliever.

Contrarily, for the believer, the context of the Scripture being absolute truth, with inerrancy and infallibility, must also withstand another profoundly unfortunate reality. So many have turned what is written into alternating misrepresentations, into lies, into fraud, and more lies, piling deception upon deception, to the point where there is little to no certainty among men as to the accuracy of that which is claimed to be absolute truth! The short version of that last statement is "Scripture Twisting causes the unbeliever to blaspheme God". Confusing? Consider denominationalism as the perfect example, which are schisms in the faith, causing immeasurable division over doctrine. Therefore, it really isn't so confusing, while simultaneously totally perplexing. Hereby we enter into the enigma, and what a doozy.

How can one know truth with so much puzzlement sewn? How is one to ever break through to the absolute? And can we handle it if we arrive? That last question is the real humdinger, because most people cannot handle a significant shift in their falsely constructed

identity. What is between the ears of a man usually afflicts him to a fault, and to admit this requires the breaking down of pride, removing the mask, and going through the purging fire of an identity crisis. Are you strong enough or willing to be baptized in the blazes of reality?

The truth is we aren't so advanced, although we are progressive to a fault. Humans have so much information and so much artificial intelligence, yet we cannot even agree that what actually is must in fact entirely be. We even argue over what is "is" as if it is something besides what it is, like Bill Clinton. So we as a people need to find a better way to define things so we can at least see a little more through the glass darkly. If we remove the mask, then we can know what our true place of division is, for the author proposes that we often don't even know what we are currently disagreeing about. By this truth alone we can know we won't have truth and reconciliation unless we can ascertain what divides us. And if you don't care why we are divided then you may have just proven to be a self-preserving lost soul?

A fast example will serve to help you understand the simultaneous simplicity and complexity of what is conveyed here as "the problem". Two brothers are arguing about whether they will be *kings and priests* vs. *a kingdom of priests*, and they have no idea that what they are really arguing about so strongly is fundamentally a translation issue, while their professed focus is all about doctrine (and a misguided form of self-rightness). The reference here is in Revelation 1.6 and Revelation 5.10. The Nestle-Aland/UBS text and Majority Text read "a kingdom of priests" whereas the Textus Receptus reads "kings and priests". So one insists the Bible says "kings and priests" and the other insists the Bible says "kingdom of priests" and they don't even bother to try to understand that one is using a King James Version while the other is using the English Standard Version. Grown men divide over simple issues like this, and

it's perplexing to the extent that people will go to defend their position while also being blind to the glaring realities. They miss the point, by not understanding that they have different imprints based on varying translations. The word "priest" is the common ground here, but this is usually overlooked. So putting the king vs. kingdom argument aside to focus on what is required of the one that is called a "priest" would be a righteous focus.

We need to seek first to understand the real problem In order to best define truth in a deceptive world and confused culture. So let's begin by defining a short listing of absolute truths just to prove it's possible to have some truth, since that's a high hurdle many need to overcome. And to be fair, we will also include something in our list that challenges both the Bible Believer and the Bible Unbeliever equally. Everyone gets treated equally. This is a broad test for the "progressive" and the "enlightened" alike. If at least one of the following is not true, then it's probable you don't exist while you aren't reading this list!

Beginning with a definition, **what follows "is" a listing**, and that is an absolute truth. Whether our definition of "listing", is (1) a number of items, (2) or the idea of leaning in a particular direction, like a boat, (3) or boundaries for battlefields, (4) or even using the term for selling a piece of real estate:

1. This list is a listing
2. You are looking at a book (unless you redefine the definition of book)
3. The above are true unless you are listening to an audio book (or possibly blind)
4. The Bible exists (or Tanakh, Pentateuch, Scripture, whatever you call it, it exists!)

5. The Bible is heavily weighted and leaning in a particular direction
6. The Bible has all kinds of battlefields
7. The Bible has errors in every English version (all of them—ALL)
8. The Bible lists information about real estate and even real estate sales

Now even though this list is undeniable, some people will still take issue with something. And there is one item in particular on the list that will probably alienate many of those professing to be Christians. If you didn't have any issues with the list being absolutely true, then you are likely balanced, or possibly indifferent. Otherwise maybe you are easily divided over what seems mundane or trite? But that is the precisely the point: there are many things we can know are true, and the one who denies this is just too far beyond reason to be reasonable. At least one of the things on this list is absolutely true, or you might as well believe you just aren't you. That would then be true (of your soul) because you live in a world full of lies, having become someone you weren't meant to be. That's the identity crisis that causes blindness.

Number seven on the list is the item that will have most people taking issue (namely the Believers), though the claim is easily proven that the Bible does in fact have many errors in ALL the English versions. For example, the name of the Almighty God of the Bible is not LORD. This is an egregious error printed in the English versions, and equivalent to Baal, which is arguably the most ancient version of organized worship (baal worship) that challenges the Almighty God of the Bible. Even the Hebrew Names Version of the Bible gets this wrong, which is beyond ironic. It would be far better to misspell God's name than to bury it under a title altogether,

especially if that title can be attributed to Ha-Satan. As long as you make some reasonable effort to spell it correctly: YaHoWaH (YHWH), that's more reasonable and respectable than printing LORD. It's not so easy to get YaHoWaH mixed up with the LORDs of Parliament, or the LORD of the Rings, or Baal and other things. If we stick to a name then we won't be subjected to LORD Confusion and a "mingling of the fellowship". We'll know which LORD is which. Whether one says Yahweh and another says Yahowah, or even Jehovah, we are still closer to the truth than the simple title of lord, for lord by itself doesn't do Almighty God any justice. It's the beginning of a false god and idolatry. This is not to say that the use of the word LORD is necessarily or exclusively evil. However, if you replace the name of God with a title, and oppose (add to or take away from) that which is inspired by the Spirit of God, seeking to hide God's name, then that is evil according to the Scriptures (Exodus 20.7, Deuteronomy 5.11, Psalm 139.20, Proverbs 30.9). This context is found beginning in Genesis 2 and runs throughout the Law and the Prophets, like Isaiah's 21 Woes, and terminates in the last few verses of Revelation 22 where plagues are brought and names are taken out of the Book of Life.

For those who are reasonable, another main point to consider is that something which has a fault (or faults) can still fit into the realm of absolute truth. The faults must first be properly identified, and then appropriated as to what degree the fault takes away from the truth, if any. Has the error changed the narrative? Even a fault by itself can be an absolute truth, or lead someone to an understanding of some other reality. Shall we say if someone delivers a perfect speech of truth, except in a single instance where they misspoke a single word, that the whole speech is now untrue? Certainly that depends on the word.

In a case where a single word changed happens to be in the speech 6,824 times (reference Strong's H3068), this would have significant impact. For example, if that word was a name changed to a title, then changing the name to a title could cause significant misunderstanding. All things become relative to other qualifying factors. Whereas if the single word was only used once, and it was an insignificant slip like switching "from" to "form" by accident, then the typo (or misspoken word) may have no impact to change the context of the speech, or intent, or the truth, possibly even going unnoticed. Each flaw must be weighed in the balance of the entirety of the matter before it can be determined whether an error is really a distraction from the truth. Should we interpret the inaccuracy as whitewashing, or take it as uneventful, or place it somewhere in the middle? Some are just mistakes that have no impact while others have major impact. One produces fraud while another fabricates misrepresentation, and yet another may be an oversight that doesn't matter much at all. But when it comes to the Word of YHWH, even the slightest differentiations in translation should be detected and considered, because the smallest of things can be used to increase deception.

In the instance of a single preposition switch we can find a sudden regression in meaning leading to considerable misunderstanding. For example, I created everything for my daughter would mean something different than I created everything by my daughter? If you place this kind of change in a document whether by accident, or on purpose, because of translation bias, or copy error, the damage to understanding can be significant. Like the Greek word "en" can be translated as "in" or "by" or "through", each with their own implied meaning that can change the understanding of what's being said. Herein we have Preposition Confusion, and thereby every word matters, like it is recorded when Jesus said in Matthew 4.4 and Luke

4.4 (every word). This can be true with conjunctions as well, and go so far as a jot or a tittle, or a punctuation mark: Conjunction Confusion and Punctuation Confusion.

A perfect example of this can be found in 1 Corinthians 9.21 where most translations are amiss, because they read like this: To them that are without law, as without law, (being not without law to God, **but under the law to Christ**,) that I might gain them that are without law. However, a careful study of the original language shows that the word “under” is not there, but rather the word “in” is there. So the verse should actually read like this: To them that are without law, as without law, (being not without law to God, but **in law** to Christ,) that I might gain them that are without law. That should get Antinomian Christianity thinking about why they are always shouting “we are not under the law” as an excuse to ignore and reject YHWH’s laws when they are in fact supposed to be “in-law to Christ”, and not under the law.

Even just a misplaced comma can change an entire meaning: “No, cost is too big” vs. “No cost is too big”. One says “don’t do it” and the other says “whatever it takes”. “I tell you, today you will be with me in paradise” vs. “I tell you today, you will be with me in paradise have two different meanings” (Luke 23.43). One says “this very day you’ll be with me” and the other one says “this very day I am telling you that you will be with me (eventually as Jesus would not have contradicted his teaching on the resurrection)”. All of this is mounting largely from a small scale, as we haven’t even entered into the grander context of the profound impact of translation bias when it comes to theology and the translator’s worldview. All these affect the findings that go into textual criticism.

For example, this translation bias is how we end up with word Lucifer (or angel and devil worship) in the text (Isaiah 14.12), as the so-called translated name of helem; that is really just the King of Babylon (back in verse 4). Yet the name Lucifer simply is not there. You can thank “Latin Vulgate” via Jerome and the Pope, and the LXX for such “luciferian” shenanigans, et al. To be clear, Jesus (Yahowshuah) is the “day-star” or “bright morning star” according to Peter and John (2 Peter 1.19, Revelation 22.16), and the lamp of light that is the path. This is all over the Scripture, and was prophesied by YHWH that this light would be manifested in the Son of God the Messiah as the culmination of “the way” in the last days. That light is the Word of YHWH, not Lucifer. The King of Babylon is the king of confusion, so the background of Lucifer here would be constructed from a false light which is highly paradoxical. In this example translation bias has intersected with outright interpolation that defies the scripture which says “the adversary can only masquerade as an angel of light” (2 Corinthians 11.14).

In context of concerning the concept of gods in the Bible, to the point here about translation “manipulation” (bias), hiding the name of God (changing YHWH to LORD) is oxymoronically pure-irony in chorus falsetto and cabalistic ipso facto. The same translators who print the name of a *so-called god Lucifer* that is not named in the underlying language of the “accepted canon” go out of their way to omit the name YHWH that is in the original language. Inserting Lucifer challenges God’s Messiah, whom YHWH sent, i.e. YHWH Elohim’s Christ (His Christ: Acts 4.26, Revelation 11.15, 12.10). By making Lucifer “The Day Star”, which is a title ultimately applied to the true Messiah, the translators are dissing YHWH and His Christ with Venus wandering star worship (planet aster Jude v13). What the hey-lel (הֵי־לֵל)? Deception is what the heylel, mixed with another grandiose sin of commission. As someone howls that I

don't know what I am talking about, go look at the profound sin of omission in very same verse (לָלַי yalal Isaiah 14.12; cf. 13.6, 14.31, et al ii, emphasis masculine). The more direct translation of this verse would be: "How you fell from heaven, howl you son of dawn, you were hacked down to the earth as one defeating over the nations" (Isaiah 14.12 KJV-F).

Interestingly as a side note, the Order of the Golden Dawn who follow Satan the Dragon Serpent, is not the same earthly organization as those calling their master Lucifer in the Order of the Double-Headed Phoenix/Eagle, who is really worshipped as a divine **entity of the seed** in conjunction with Lilith the **entity of fertility**, O' Ashteroth (Ishtar/Ostara). These are all separate principalities and powers, operating as spiritually-warring factions, who are rulers of darkness in high places within the schematic of controllers of this world. However, their evil works come together to bring about the New World Order through chaos (Apollyon, Abbadon, the god of destruction, like Shiva the third member of the Hindu Trinity). So even though there are clear differentiations between these "entities" in the world's systems of false worship, from a unified point of view in good vs. evil, the false seed-god you choose is kind of like your choice of eggs: some like them over-easy, others over-medium, and others over-hard, but the result is the same in that all the false gods and those that worship them get destroyed by fire in the end. Put male and female together in the "Pan" and you get the mystical tradition of Baphomet (androgyny), which is the ultimate perversion of mixing man and woman into one (a Genesis 2 inversion), literally personifying good and evil as a dualistic force of ultimate power. The child of Lucifer and Lilith is the multi-androgynous being known as the Anti-Christ, which is more about mixing clay with iron to transcend death. "Repent from such false-god worship", says the Pantokrator Shadday El! Lucifer brings no true light, and the fact that this false name has been

inserted into the text and is accepted by the modern teachers as truth by itself shows a falling away from God.

Fortunately, wherever there is a problem, there is a solution, and possibly the solution to the most perfect of truths. The problem is, by inserting one word like Lucifer into the text, we have become subject to a distraction that did not originally exist in the text. This is out of order, just like changing YHWH's name to LORD. Fortunately, whether in language or deed, God knows the proper order of all things, and YHWH's Words always imply that if you don't have the Word right, you can't get the deed right. There are even multiple warnings that knowing The Word without works is dead-faith (James 2). Either way, whether you are a Believer or Unbeliever, you cannot believe or un-believe in something you don't understand, regardless if you claim to understand. Some haven't even read or studied what they claim to understand, but they sure insist what they believe is true. While others are subjected to factions everywhere purposefully trying to throw them off the trail of understanding the truth of what's been written.

This is so profoundly true, that the problem itself may be the solution. So nears the end of the paradox for this session: If the lie is truth (or at least perceived as such), then we have a whole new thing to contemplate that we never thought of, and we'll never understand without consideration. We have to lay down our pride and look beyond our ignorance. Herein is an absolute truth by itself: Pride Prevents Progress! Don't be a Triple P. Someone can be so full of pride and lies that their absolute truth is an absolute lie, and that my fellow-earthlings is a perfect absolute truth, even though the evidence within the individual is false. Without repentance and introspection, the result is self-destruction of the mind, and ultimately leads to

destruction of the soul. That's probably why John and Jesus both started their ministry with the words "Repent for the Kingdom of Heaven is at hand".

So let us not be deceived that we are not deceived. We are all deceived about something, or someone, somehow, somewhere. And the foremost deceiver is self, for we believe what we believe, and rarely think to confront what we know for sure is sure, acting as if we are ourselves god. This is the chief problem. So let's tackle this difficulty with a fun exercise that makes the problem the solution. This will lead us to unraveling a Great Mystery. And the beauty is that "IT" is hidden in plain sight for the whole world to see.

Every time I think about this it reminds me of the phrase "Shut up the words until the end of time" (Daniel 12.4). In the case of this fascinating revelation that rewrites the fabric of his-story, the answer to *The Ezekiel Problem*, which is **The Ezekiel Solution**, brings us through the door of understanding as to just how much the Whole World can be deceived, and has been now for centuries in some key aspects. This has affected every last human on the face of the earth for centuries, to some degree, no matter what you believe.

So buckle up and let's go for a prophecy ride!

On the other side you'll have a chance to present your contribution to the solution that might just change the world of biblical eschatological interpretation as you join me in the quest for the Holy Grail of Truth.

Chapter 2

What is the Proper Number and Order?

Grab any Bible you can find and perform a quick inspection of Ezekiel. What you will see is a breakdown of the Ezekiel's writings into 48 chapters. This is the first sign of *The Ezekiel Problem*. There is more to this, but in order to understand *The Ezekiel Problem* completely, we have to first understand this condition goes well past the usual manmade chapter-verse-divisions that have thrown humanity off the path of prophetic wisdom. When you take one thing out of order, there is the potential to take many things out of order, which takes the whole thing out of order. Fortunately the Most High knows the order and He left a magnificent trail for us to follow if we are willing to do the work.

Interestingly, I would surmise that the one who can help me find the missing piece(s) of bread along the trail may be the one that doesn't really even understand much yet, because too much knowledge usually gets in the way of attaining a new or purer understanding. So I will make the necessary effort to explain the issue as if speaking to someone a little newer, while those who think they are "more educated" may be slightly wearied by the basics. It can be confidently said that what seems minor is major, so there is no possibility we can be minoring in the majors here. Overlooking this key is every scholar's fatal mistake! To that end, many "philosophers" have made the mistake unto their death—literally. This will be explained later as to why this is a life and death issue, especially concerning the second death (Revelation 2.11, 20.6, 20.14, 21.8). Just know that the scholars already think they have cause to scoff at me, even though it isn't properly grounded, because they usually behave as though they know it all (KIA). But KIA also means killed in action. We have to grasp the one-square-foot view and the ten-thousand-square foot view concurrently in order to have a balanced understanding. In the simplest of terms, this translates to knowing the overall story of the Bible combined with understanding the smaller details, and not so much focusing on the details before the story.

For the sake of not having foot-and-mouth disease, unless otherwise stated, I am expressing my thoughts on this subject from an uneducated Western point of view. The absolutes expressed here concerning this chapter-verse-sub-division confusion, and the other general manipulations of the Biblical texts, are going to be brought forth from this perspective because I was born and raised American, and because I chose to drop out of college due to my resistance of being told I have to believe whatever "university" was feeding me through the diminished process of rote utilization. I know personally that Westernized Christianity and

education has failed the world in many ways. So it is with peaceful “suggestion” that I bring this to your attention, as I am fully aware that I have been subjected to the same deceptions.

These chapter and verse sub-divisions are part of the historical evolution of the text, known as paratext. The fact that paratext is not part of the original writings is easy enough to understand. Any literate child of age can know this if they want to know it, or were taught so. Our focus here is the affect paratext has, or can have. Please don’t misconstrue this as any suggestion that the chapter-divisions are always evil per se. They just have the tendency to open the door for more confusion, yet this is largely unknown. These divisions are highly useful in directing someone for reference purposes to locate something in the text, but they can quickly be used as a method for misdirection or deception. I have heard brothers deriding other brothers for not knowing the “address” of a particular verse, but not knowing the address of a chapter and verse does not necessarily impede understanding, whereas knowing it can set up a false pretense of pride that has little or no value, and can be used to demean or condemn, or make someone feel inadequate. So often it just sounds like Christianese. The main point is what seems good on the surface can easily be a distraction to what’s really most important.

Before we delve into the massive delusion that has shrouded the writings of Ezekiel, let’s look at how paratext can cause confusion on a much smaller scale. We’ll take a quick trip into the New Testament, written mostly in the style of letters (epistles), to see an example, and make an overarching observation on our way there. There are two letters labeled as First Peter and Second Peter, and we are going to focus on Second Peter. Really this Letter should be properly referred (in modern English) as *The Second Letter of Peter* with no additional numerical markings in chapter or verse. Not only would that suffice, but it would also make it

much easier for folks to understand the overall content of the letter. It's a letter meant to be read in full. A loving wife would not take a letter from her husband and only ever read and embrace the middle page without considering the first and the last. Would she? No. A good daughter or wife, who had a loving father or husband, would read the whole letter with much anticipation, hanging on every word.

Unfortunately we've had a different reality painted for us, as this chapter and verse method is really usually the only way church teaching operates. Call it the "art of distraction" by the virtues of "word magic", jumping from letter to letter and chapter to chapter and verse to verse with citations that weave the heresies of Mainstream Christianity. Using these extra divisions brings up obvious issues like the beginning of 2 Peter 2.1, which starts with the word "But". If you were to start today's Bible study with 2 Peter 2.1, you would begin with a conjunction, which then would require you to think, what's intended to be co-joined here? But...! So you would have to back up to see.

Take a look at what is labeled as the first verse of second chapter from the King James Version (2 Peter 2.1 KJV-F):

But there were false prophets also among the people, even as there shall be false teachers among you, who privily [secretly] shall bring in damnable heresies, even denying the Lord that bought them, and bring upon themselves swift destruction.

Since the “but” (δέ) is there in the text (and appears in almost every English translation), it necessitates that whatever precedes the “but” is important. Everything before the “but” matters so much that what’s after the “but” won’t make sense without reading the portion before the “but”. And this “verse” is literally all about knowing what a “sure word of prophecy is” and how “no prophecy of the scripture is of any private interpretation”. So you need the whole letter in view to get the appropriate context. **But** sure enough you can easily find yourself in a Bible Study somewhere that is all about 2 Peter Chapter 2 verses 1 thru 3, while the teacher never makes mention of the preceding words that so eloquently set-up the need to mention the false prophets and the false teachers. Think about it: How often is 2 Peter 2.1 quoted in a sermon?

Now try to put yourself in the mind of someone that existed within the first century AD. They would have read this letter without the chapter-verse separations. How would they go about their reading (or teaching) that specific section of the letter? How would they make reference to those lines? Assuredly it wouldn’t be how it’s done today because they didn’t even have these degrees of separation. So we can see a modern disconnect takes place already with this simple issue. By example, using this same verse, I have also never heard a teacher consider carefully who the “Lord” is in that verse in 2 Peter 2.1. Everyone usually just seems to assume it’s Jesus Christ the Son of God.

Remember my proposal about LORD-CONFUSION?

If we were at the scholars-carnival and I was standing in the tomato throwing booth, they would be lining up at the chance to nail me with a handful of red fruit. “Blasphemy”, they’d yell!” All the while they wouldn’t seek to understand why I would dare say such a thing about “THE LORD”. “But” ...smack! Before I got hit in the head with the tomato I was going to say, “**But** maybe it’s God the Father”. **But** people often just don’t listen because they already know what they know, and their beliefs have them on a “fast-go” before listening, or never listening. This is the prime byproduct of the “Identity Crisis” virtually everyone in the world is experiencing today because of information overload and pride. Yet he that answers a matter **before he hears** it, it is folly and shame unto him (Proverbs 18.13).

For the scholar, and he who self-ascends with much learnedness, I suggest they look at the Greek in 2 Peter 2.1 alongside Jude v5 to start. Praytell, who is this Monos **Despotes** Theos, and try to check that against your belief about the Nature of God. Of course if you take me up on this little exercise you’ll also have to consider some technical textual criticism, because we also have textual variants on this verse. Hmmmmm? Maybe that’s trying to tell us something “very important”. If you open your eyes to how mind control works, and that you might be subject to it, then verses like Acts 20.28 may start to make a little more sense in combination with 2 Peter 2.1, or at least make you ask better questions.

Likewise Luke 1.6 is entirely useful to understand how the word “Lord” is used in the New Testament to sometimes refer to “God the Father”, even though in this case the word is the standard Kyrios that is also usually used for Jesus Christ the Son of God. And a careful reading of Luke 1.1-80 as a whole will shed light on the use of Lord and God and Holy Spirit and

Most High, all in the context of God, who is the Father of Jesus Christ, who is the Son of God. Maybe that will help a few folk clear up some of that there LORD CONFUSION?

Once you get over the Lord Confusion that has been sewn, you can better equipped to see that the Holy Spirit is Jesus Father with the simple faith like a child. The Father and the Holy Spirit are not two separate persons. For the one who is “manifesting” thoughts of “heresy” toward me right now, consider that some sixty times the writer of Luke refers to “The Father” in the portion that is labeled chapter one alone, without ever using the word “Father”. If you don’t understand my point then it would be a great idea to consider *Semitic Parallelism* as one of the widest deployed forms of writing in the Scripture. This is how a writer writes to bring out multiple expressions, and the essence of the subject, and to avoid redundancy!

But pride is such a huge issue in today’s Christian Culture, along with deception, and ignorance, in the face of much knowledge. So much so, a man isn’t even usually allowed to have a varying opinion at **The Church of Believe it Our Way of Authority**. We live in a radically Biblically illiterate society, even at so-called church. Ironically hundreds of versions of Christianity exist in America alone, with a high multiplier of denominations (schisms) galore, and they dare cry “heresy” (even though they are the dividers) and demand “unity” when one believer in their midst has a different opinion. Never mind that it might be the accuser’s belief that is the real heresy. Unfortunately modern Christianity parades about with many rainbows of nonsense they “claim” they get from the Bible, and some of this balderdash spans all the way back to the first century. Everything was already going sideways by no later than Year 40 AD. The writers were so clear on this that large portions of letters are dedicated to the topic, including whole letters like Jude’s Epistle, as well as Jesus’ teachings warning it was coming.

What we have today is a widespread virus of the mind which perfectly fits the definition of a schism. Denominations are these schisms (divisions), yet if one walks in their midst with a different understanding, they are accused of causing the division, and often get yelled at, or mocked, or ostracized, or tossed out for daring to ask a question, and this is the true definition of schisms over heresy. “DON’T QUESTION GOD’S ANNOINTED”, they say with vehemence and self-appointment. All the while they are ostrich-sized with their heads buried in false doctrine.

Meanwhile every word matters, including even the order each word is placed. And the overall context(s) of the story must always outweigh a man’s interpretation of a single verse or three. In short, compare the meaning of the Son of God vs. God the Son. Clearly they have radically different implications. **But** go ahead and do what thou wilt; make the text say what you want it to say and see what happens when judgment arrives (James 3.1, Matthew 7.21-23).

Amazingly, a primary thread in the overall Chronicles of the Scripture is the staunch warning of deception. The paradox at church is every Bible teacher is gallivanting about preaching as if they themselves could never be deceived, while they believe others to be deceived, and persistently preach it with arrogance. Crazy, but that’s how it goes with millions of Christians living as foes in their compartmentalized chapter-verse-sub-divisions and self-righteous version of the faith; each schism having its own mysteriously private interpretation of important doctrines like the nature of God.

How ironic is the imaginary land of Narnia from which the pastors so often quote? There are so many degrees of separation in Christianity that take away from the original intent of “what is written”, it’s like the Devil has taken over the pulpit! Today many of the arguments

focus on the differences between denominational beliefs rather than just what the Scripture says. Again, while it's not necessarily evil to divide, it certainly is sinful to do so for the wrong reasons, especially when the basis is the false doctrine of the leaders who are causing the division. So many cry: Sola Scriptura! Gag me with a spoon. Right after they twaddle over how they only believe the whole counsel of the Scripture, they lick the boots of "the church fathers", as if "The Real Father God" is not the Father of the Church (Matthew 23.9). Woe times 9 according to Matthew to add to Isaiah's 21 woes! Meanwhile everyone runs around saying "Rabbi, O' Rabbi, or "Pastor O' Pastor or Master Master or Father Father!" Too harsh? Read Matthew 23 and see if you have eyes to see how clear Jesus spoke?

Fortunately, for all of us there is a great equalizer. At this point there are some 10,000 square foot views to consider that puts everyone in the wrong when it comes to some modern prophecy interpretations. In this way we can have unity, as we have equality in much error. Therefore we have common ground to understand each other in a manner that recognizes we need to start over by hitting the reset button in humility. And that reset button can be grounded in truths like the magnitude of *The Ezekiel Problem*.

As we began, we noted that Ezekiel's writings are displayed in writing as 48 chapters. **But** the truth is **they are really 13 Scrolls**. Herein radiates the problem like the warning signal you might hear at a Nuclear Reactor just before it explodes: Wonk Wonk Wonk. Let's take a look at this chart and see the basics of the proposal. The chart begins with the 48 chapters

numbered, compared to the intended 13 scrolls as written. Please take note that they are also still out of order, **as they are not yet rearranged**. **We will rearrange them in the next section.**

For now we just number them for a simple visual:

Chapters	1:1	7:27	(an individual scroll, with one major issue we will get to in a bit)
Chapters	8:1	19:14	(an individual scroll)
Chapters	20:1	23:49	(an individual scroll)
Chapters	24:1	25:17	(an individual scroll)
Chapters	26:1	28:26	(an individual scroll)
Chapters	29:1	29:16	(an individual scroll)
Chapters	29:17	30:19	(an individual scroll)
Chapters	30:20	30:26	(an individual scroll)
Chapters	31:1	31:18	(an individual scroll)
Chapters	32:1	32:16	(an individual scroll)
Chapters	32:17	33:20	(an individual scroll)
Chapters	33:21	39:29	(an individual scroll)
Chapters	40:1	48:35	(an individual scroll) 13 Total Scrolls / Not 48 Sections/Chapters

Each one of the above chapter sections represents an individual scroll. This is not that hard to see, yet the modern era is blinded to this reality. Why? This exercise is such a great visual to awaken people to the strongholds and depths of deception. Even if you don't care about the subject, you still have to ask yourself why is the whole world of scholars, and Bible teachers, and Christians, and Jews, and Bible critics, and atheists, and even haters alike oblivious to this massive gem hiding in plain sight?

Bible haters should leap for joy, shouting, "Here it is, ha ha, proof that the scripture is nonsense." "But" not so quick! You cannot assume that a manipulation of the text by a manmade after-thought or a numbering system is proof of the unreliability of the text, and the same goes with translation bias. These problems could actually be the proof that the text was

so reliable that the devilish controllers of this world decided to bring forth a system to cover-up some powerful truths. Maybe we just have a principality paratext bias in play, and thousands of years of misplaced man-worship that has led us to the dispensations of ignorance?

Sometimes people are only as good as the last conversation they had, like the little cell phone towers between the big ones; they just repeat what they hear. Sad but true, when your truth is telling lies and you inadvertently become the mouthpiece of the enemy's mask unawares. The big cell towers are the controllers of information, like the media and seminaries and Hollywood, and then inside and outside of the church the pastors and the sheep are the little towers bleating and repeating. And so the *sheeple* under the steeple are influenced by the wrong people.

I would suggest at some point you look into neuro linguistic programming and the pseudoscience of mind control psychology and technology. Whether you know it or not you are subject to these realities. "They" are using the television for "programming" and "channeling" whatever they want you to think, and if you don't believe it then you're living proof it works. It's patented technology! People often ask "Who are THEY?" as if any person's specific knowledge of THE-WHO-THEY dictates whether this human experience really exists. If you don't know who "they" are then you aren't paying attention. It's a huge Soap Opera. They wanted to sell soap and the ladies bought a whole lot of soap. Mission accomplished, and so flows the tide of society. If you want a proctor to monitor soap buying and don't want to take any gambles, it's best to do it yourself and give it a name that fits the exact clean (or unclean) thing you want to achieve. The proof of the mental strategy is in the bountiful cascade of the gain they have crested in the overall scope of things. It's really not a secret, even if you don't

know it. A soap company sponsored the invention of the Soap Opera, and this is just one example of how a controller controls to get a controlled result. The outcome is people wasting time watching television while being programmed to buy their products, and being further conditioned toward fleshly desires. So the tides turn toward more and more dissipation.

We can narrow this down to strategies like Bread and Circus used by the ancient Roman Empire. It might sound like a romantic date, but the reality is the powers that be (THE-WHO-THEYs) use human susceptibility for superficial appeasement and the lust for pleasure as a means to an end: profit, control, and domination by distraction and diversion. This even precedes Rome, but I use Rome here, because in every sense of the word, a Nation like America is very much like Ancient Rome, only bigger. Just look at the buildings in Washington DC and those at the Vatican and catch the understanding of how true is this truth that one can say “My obelisk is bigger than yours”. Seriously, how tall does your obelisk need to be before you make your point about what you are worshipping? And there is the Seal of California promoting Rome as if Mystery Babylon hides in plain sight!

All of this is for a culling, whereby the masses are corralled into the demands of the ecumenical governing bodies of slavery. It’s a virus, and in today’s economy it’s largely controlled by superficial constructs like Food and Entertainment. Crazy? Please, an obelisk represents a big phallus in the sky and sun-god worship that praises Ra, which in the Hebrew text of Scripture, Ra is most properly translated as “evil”.

This is how the masses can be at a loss of something hiding in broad daylight. The mind often thinks in pictures and visuals. So when the multitudes are subject to constant imaging by

strangely perverted controlling men, the world shifts in the direction of the image-makers. If everyone has been given a picture over and over, and everyone just keeps repeating the iconic-copy over and over again, the only thing that can be expected is that most people will need to break out of that image. It's a powerful magic spell that has been cast, and the more that image is embedded the harder it is to overcome. Ultimately, only the brave may be able to overcome this type of mental toxicity. It takes "the right spirit" to overcome. You can't be fearful. You have to be willing to admit some of your identity is built upon lies. Are you that one trapped in the world's wide webbed womb of lies? Don't be. Escape.

Freedom is near. Let the lies go.

Remember that the concept of the 13 Scrolls of God's Priest Ezekiel has largely been unknown to Judaism, and Christianity, Islam, and the rest of the world for centuries, even millennia. A few know it, and have known it, which is proof it can be known, but pretty much everyone doesn't know it. Not only that, but the real kicker is that Ezekiel is highly used to understand and interpret End-Times Prophecy, especially when it comes to major focus points like the Temple Visions. Yet reading Ezekiel as 48 chapter-and-verse divisions has upset the Apple of God's Eye from Man's perspective. Voilà!

Welcome to the Word Magick. Behold, the ultimate twisting of the Scripture, and there is barely a person in the world that is not affected by this international historical glitch. While that may seem like a broad-brush statement, consider that much of the world's religions shape the view of all the people of earth on at least one major topic related to Ezekiel's subject matter. What is that single main topic? The answer is the Temple Mount. There is power in

the control and desire for the Temple Mount, and it shapes international foreign policy. **But** this is an **unnecessary delusion** if your basis is truly the Bible (or even just the Law and the Prophets, excluding the New Testament). Any Godly belief system based on the Scripture makes the Haram al-Sharif an unnecessary focus, but then again the lies become temporal-truths as perceptions takeover and the world follows into the gallows. Whether the head is in the noose or shoved up the ol' caboose, the result is the same. These are the places where darkness contrives darkness.

The Ezekiel Problem **is nothing new**. The scrolls barely even made it into the accepted canon, primarily (maybe) because Ezekiel's visions vary from the Torah, and Ezekiel was a Priest before he was a Prophet. Curiously, this is an educated speculation worth considering. How could this priest, so strengthened by God, get such a thing wrong regarding the statutes, commandments, and judgments of YHWH? This causes many not to know what to do with Ezekiel's writings even though the Scholars and Teachers proudly interpret as though they know what to do. Hogwash! They know nothing about separating the clean from the unclean and how specific God was about the actions to be taken by a priest.

Interestingly the problem is the solution. Unfortunately the Keepers of the Oracles of YHWH Elohim went kabbalah-istic with their Mystical Interpretations of the Scripture and the rest is history, literally, with massive current worldwide ramifications. **The world awaits the third temple**, whether positively or negatively, or indirectly. **But** what if there is another solution, i.e., *The Ezekiel Solution*.

Previously I presented the 13 Scrolls in their basic arrangement in the order they are printed as the 48 chapters. Now they are **presented below in a rearranged order**. Soon I will explain this conclusion, although there are other possibilities of arranging the order. Determining the final order for publishing is part of what I am seeking help with, because there seems to be some flaws in every dating sequence I have run so far.

For now here is the update:

****Not Part of the Original: Ezekiel 1 5th Year, 5th Day (No Month, **Verse 2 and 3 3rd Person)**
Special Reference to King Jehoiachin's Captivity (vs. Ezekiel's alternate use words like "our captivity")

1st Scroll	Chapters 8:1 19:14	6th Year, 6th Month, 5th Day
2nd Scroll	Chapters 20:1 23:49	7th Year, 5th Month, 10th Day
3rd Scroll	Chapters 24:1 25:17	9th Year, 10th Month, 10th Day
4th Scroll	Chapters 29:1 29:16	10th Year, 10th Month, 12th Day
5th Scroll	Chapters 26:1 28:26	11th Year, [Assume 1st Month?], 1st Day (missing month)
6th Scroll	Chapters 30:20 30:26	11th Year, <u>1st Month</u> , 7th Day
7th Scroll	Chapters 31:1 31:18	11th Year, 3rd Month, 1st Day
8th Scroll	Chapters 32:17 33:20	12th Year, [Assume 1st Month?], 15 th Day (missing month)
9th Scroll	Chapters 33:21 39:29	12th Year, 10th Month, 5th Day (our captivity)
10th Scroll	Chapters 32:1 32:16	12th Year, 12th Month, 1st Day
11th Scroll	Chapters 40:1 48:35	25th Year, <u>1st Month</u> , 10th Day (our captivity)
12th Scroll	Chapters 29:17 30:19	27th Year, <u>1st Month</u> , 1st Day
13th Scroll	Chapters 1:1, 4 7:27	30th Year, 4th Month, 5th Day (among the captives)

What should be first noted is the dates are on a twenty-five year timeline, and that timeline is heavily partitioned in a defined order. This is unique to all other books in the accepted canon. To restructure these to the manmade 48 chapter dividers is a massive distraction to the timeline, the order, and the meaning. These are 14 individual recordings at

specific times noted directly within the text, with only 13 scrolls, regardless of how we might order them. The yellow highlighted scrolls are missing the month (chodesh), and the scrolls highlighted in grey have a specification in the date using the words “our captivity”, whereas the rest of the scroll dates do not. So it is also possible that these are one or two more subsets we need to consider when creating tables to determine what is the best ordering of the scrolls. The bottom line is Ezekiel thought that it mattered to date his writings, and since he was being moved by the Spirit of YHWH, we should consider the entire inspiration of his writings.

Let’s look at a couple of these so we can be clear in this interpretation before we begin to apply the knowledge: [Ezekiel 8.1 KJV-F] ~~And~~ It came to pass (וַיְהִי) in the sixth year, in the sixth [month], in the fifth [day] of the month, [as] I sat in my house, and the elders of Judah sat before me, that the hand of Adonay Elohim fell there upon me.

The 1st Scroll seems to start at Chapters 8.1: 6th Year, 6th Month, 5th Day

One thing I would like you to take notice of is the word I crossed out is unnecessary (~~AND~~). The “and” leans toward conjunction confusion, insinuating that the previous chapter (verse) is essential to this particular vision. This happens because of how the scrolls are improperly laid out as successive chapters, rather than separate scrolls on a staggered timeline. This should be understood as translation bias at bare minimum, while possibly being straight misdirection. We can know this because this is the beginning of a new scroll and therefore should be started on a new page.

What is labeled as Ezekiel 7.27 in your English Bible is the end of a different scroll written in a completely different year, about 24 years difference from what is marked as Ezekiel 8.1. We will see exactly when it was written “according to Ezekiel” coming up shortly. Ask yourself “Why would the beginning of any scroll begin with the word “AND”, which is a conjunction? In other words, who begins a story with “AND”?

Can you hear the critics: “Who do you think you are retranslating the Bible? What are your credentials?” Let it be known by the world’s standards I don’t have any credentials at all. My resume is pittance! I can’t even pull an Apostle Paul and count it all skubalon, for there is actually a fair amount of dung from the first rung of the ladder of my existence. My pets have more original pedigree than me when it comes to the flesh. I’m just a commoner that was born a bastard and traded as an orphan, and then given up on again by those who adopted me.

Fortunately I finally managed to surpass a hill of beans on my way to a little fine dining. I have overcome many odds despite my commonness, but this has only happened by “the Holy Spirit of God and His Christ”, so I claim nothing of myself. I can read though, and maybe write a little? And if you've made it this far, you can read too, and that’s all you need to do to be able to see what I am saying. So then go look at the references in Ezekiel. Broad Daylight is your friend. I call it *The Redneck-Scholar Approach*. Look! Just look. That’s a confession up front for the know-it-alls. I know I only know what I know, and I also know that I may be wrong about what I know. But it’s a great position to be in mentally and spiritually as this is how you learn what you need to know. Know what I’m sayin’? It’s the exact opposite of having something like self-appointed Ravi Zacharias syndrome, which is yet another proof of how much deception there is even inside Christianity.

Moving forward, this 13 scroll thingy isn't Scholastic Rocket Science. It's super basic first-stage logic. It is what it is, unless you go with Bill Clinton's definition of "is". Then you will have a hard time defining "is", which "is" one of the major problems with this world.

Thirteen Scrolls are 13 Scrolls and not 48 chapters. Putting the 13 scrolls into proper order is a little more challenging and subject to a few of variables, but even this is still mostly simple if you just put on your thinking cap. So let's look at the most confusing scroll reference, and then work our way back from there.

Here are the first four verses currently and commonly labeled as Ezekiel Chapter 1 (1 of 48). Here is how the whole thing starts (so "THEY" say):

[Ezekiel 1.1 KJV-F] **Now** it came to pass (וַיְהִי) in the **thirtieth year**, in the **fourth [month]**, in the **fifth [day]** of the month, as **I was** among the captives by the river of Chebar, the heavens were opened, and **I saw visions** of God. [Ezekiel 1.2 KJV-F] In the **fifth [day]** of the month, which was the **fifth year** of king Jehoiachin's captivity, [Ezekiel 1.3 KJV-F] *The word of the YHWH **came expressly unto Ezekiel** the priest, the son of Buzi, in the land of the Chaldeans by the river Chebar; and the hand of the YHWH was there **upon him**.* [Ezekiel 1.4 KJV-F] **And I** looked, and, behold, a whirlwind came out of the north, a great cloud, and a fire enfolding itself, and a brightness was about it, and out of the midst thereof as the color of amber, out of the midst of the fire.

First thing to notice here in Ezekiel 1.1 is the word (וַיְהִי) is translated as "Now it came to pass" whereas in Ezekiel 8.1 (just previously quoted) the same word is translated (וַיְהִי) as "And

it came to pass". Does this variation imply a different meaning? It's the same word with a different translation.

Also take notice of the two different dating methods within the first two verses. Obviously they can't refer to the same time. One of those dates is written in first person from Ezekiel's point of view. Then verse two switches to third person and writes about Ezekiel, and this third person problem continues into verse three. Verse four then switches back to first person and Ezekiel continues to tell his vision. Shouldn't we simply suppose that the third person date reference in verse two cannot be directly related to the date in verse one? The scholars would have you believe we have a schizophrenic prophet (or scribe) on our hands that can't decide whether to reference himself in first person or third person, so he just flip-flops. Of course that's not the case. So there must be some kind of an error here, or other reasonable explanation.

Also make a special note that the date references are in opposing orders. Ezekiel's first person reference has year, month, day, whereas the third person reference has day then year, with no specific month referenced as well. Therefore, you must conclude (or at least consider) this third person reference is not a part of Ezekiel's writings, but has been inserted, resulting in much confusion. It's probably just a date seal or tag, whereby someone marked the protective container where the document was stored, or marked the outside of the scroll itself. In other words, verses two and three of what's marked as Ezekiel first chapter are some kind of editorial or storage note from some person or scribe that was not Ezekiel. In modern terms "the librarian did it". Or maybe it's a conspiracy?

We have to understand that in ancient times documents weren't in books like we have them today. Whether this third person reference is an intentional or unintentional interruption is a subject for another debate. The consideration here is about the consequence of the insertion as it pertains to the history of the interpretation of prophecy, and how the nations have been moved by a simple misplaced marking. They have not understood, and so they have been falsely moved to consider images that God has not painted.

In layman's terms, it seems as though the timeline really goes like this: Ezekiel's writings are all marked within a 25 year timeframe of captivity, although the captivity was longer than 25 years. He writes the dates of his scrolls based on the initial year of his captivity along with the others, which included King Jehoiachin who was captured on a different date than Ezekiel (?). There are two other main things to consider in unraveling the dating system, with the first being that Ezekiel didn't have a vision for the first five-and-a-half years of captivity (maybe?). He records his first vision in the 6th year and 6th month. The second thing to consider is that the Word of YHWH came to Ezekiel in the 5th year, but he didn't have an express vision to record until the 6th year (maybe?). I'm sure there are also other variables and solutions I haven't thought of yet.

Furthermore, all of the other date references Ezekiel makes are in the first person throughout the 13 scrolls, reading the same way, with one exception: two of the references are missing the month as already referenced concerning those highlighted scrolls. Whereas the third person reference we just covered did not come from Ezekiel. For the sake of making a probable timeline, wherever the month is not stated, it is assumed that it is the first (chodesh/period one) month. This is an impure assumption, but it is a way to bring an initial

standard to *The Ezekiel Problem*. Later we can determine if the standard is accurate and make adjustments if necessary. This is one of the pieces to the puzzle I need help with. Ezekiel may just have forgotten to put in the chodesh, but this doesn't seem likely because he was a Priest of God, and it would have been important to complete the date, especially since he started the date. He also used the first chodesh in other dates which I also underlined in the above table, so this lack of chodesh in some dates is a bit of a mystery. So it may be the option that the chodesh (period) got lost over time in scribal errors.

The other possibility is since those two missing dates have significant markings, they may have been written this way on purpose. One date marks the beginning of a year which you need to know to make the count for the Holy Days, and the second one missing the month (chodesh) is the first day of unleavened bread. Maybe this is the answer as to why Ezekiel makes no reference concerning the chodesh (month), because as a priest he would have been assuming his audience understood these references as key markers to the acceptable year of YHWH (Isaiah 61:2 and Luke 4:19).

As an important side note, I propose that a month, as we know it, is not the ancient chodesh as we know it today, but is a similar type of period of time. There is a slight but significant difference. A chodesh is the period of time it takes the sun to travel through each of the twelve constellations (seemingly backwards—in regression), as the wheel in the sky keeps on turning faster than the pace of the path of the sun. This period of time is roughly 30 days, but is based on the sun's time inside a constellation rather than a preset fixed period of time calendared by men, and tracked in advance. If you are confused by this, just try to understand that God's clock is in the sky, which is made to count signs, appointed times (seasons/mow'ed),

days, and years, and has an observable pattern that repeats every year. Whereas the calendar software application that's on your computer device is a preset interpretation based on Man's philosophies, which is essentially a perversion of what The Creator intended. Man changed it just as Daniel predicted (Daniel 7.25). Man's version seems like it works, even though it's flawed, because it is the only thing we as a people know. We're used to it. But God's Sky Wheel and Great Lights can be followed visually without a computer, which includes a yearly reset, and a pattern that follows the two-harvest seasons as they relate to the Redemption and Judgment story of the Scripture, referred to as the Father's Holy Days. Call it Prophecy in the Sky! This is the acceptable year of YHWH as proclaimed in the Scripture.

So when you read the unaltered verses below and see the word month, try to imagine that the word month is improperly translated into English. Using the first verse below as the example, here is what the writer actually wrote in a straight translation: Sixth year, sixth [and] fifth **chodesh**. Now notice how the translators have the verse written and that the words [in brackets] being added as rather than straight translations. Wherever it says month, try to think chodesh.

The beginning of the 1st Scroll

[Ezekiel 8.1 KJV-F] And it came to pass in the sixth year, in the sixth [month], in the fifth [day] of the month, [as] I sat in my house, and the elders of Judah sat before me, that the hand of Adonay Elohim fell there upon me.

The beginning of the 2nd Scroll

[Ezekiel 20.1 KJV-F] And it came to pass in the seventh year, in the fifth [~~month~~], the tenth [day] of the ~~month~~ chodesh, [that] certain of the elders of Israel came to enquire of the YHWH, and sat before me.

The beginning of the 3rd Scroll

[Ezekiel 24.1 KJV-F] Again in the ninth year, in the tenth ~~month~~ chodesh, in the tenth [day] of the ~~month~~ chodesh, the word of the YHWH came unto me, saying,

The beginning of the 4th Scroll

[Ezekiel 29.1 KJV-F] In the tenth year, in the tenth [month], in the twelfth [day] of the ~~month~~ chodesh, the word of the YHWH came unto me, saying,

The beginning of the 5th Scroll

[Ezekiel 26.1 KJV-F] And it came to pass in the eleventh year, in the first [day] of the ~~month~~ chodesh, [that] the word of the YHWH came unto me, saying,

The beginning of the 6th Scroll

[Ezekiel 30.20 KJV-F] And it came to pass in the eleventh year, in the first [month], in the seventh [day] of the ~~month~~ chodesh, [that] the word of the YHWH came unto me, saying,

The beginning of the 7th Scroll

[Ezekiel 31.1 KJV-F] And it came to pass in the eleventh year, in the third [month], in the first [day] of the ~~month~~ chodesh, [that] the word of the YHWH came unto me, saying,

The beginning of the 8th Scroll

[Ezekiel 32.17 KJV-F] It came to pass also in the twelfth year, in the fifteenth [day] of the ~~month~~ chodesh, [that] the word of the YHWH came unto me, saying,

The beginning of the 9th Scroll

[Ezekiel 33.21 KJV-F] And it came to pass in the twelfth year of our captivity, in the tenth [month], in the fifth [day] of the ~~month~~ chodesh, [that] one that had escaped out of Jerusalem came unto me, saying, The city is smitten.

The beginning of the 10th Scroll

[Ezekiel 32.1 KJV-F] And it came to pass in the twelfth year, in the twelfth ~~month~~ chodesh, in the first [day] of the ~~month~~ chodesh, [that] the word of the YHWH came unto me, saying,

The beginning of the 11th Scroll

[Ezekiel 40.1 KJV-F] In the five and twentieth year of our captivity, in the beginning of the year, in the tenth [day] of the ~~month~~ chodesh, in the fourteenth year after that the city was smitten, in the selfsame day the hand of the YHWH was upon me, and brought me thither.

The beginning of the 12th Scroll

[Ezekiel 29.17 KJV-F] And it came to pass in the seven and twentieth year, in the first [month], in the first [day] of the ~~month~~ chodesh, the word of the YHWH came unto me, saying,

The beginning of the 13th Scroll

[Ezekiel 1.1 KJV-F] Now it came to pass in the thirtieth year, in the fourth [month], in the fifth [day] of the ~~month~~ chodesh, as I [was] among the captives by the river of Chebar, [that] the heavens were opened, and I saw visions of God. [Ezekiel 1.4 KJV] And I looked, and, behold, a

whirlwind came out of the north, a great cloud, and a fire infolding itself, and a brightness [was] about it, and out of the midst thereof as the colour of amber, out of the midst of the fire.

Not a Part of the 13th Scroll, but an outside reference to it, in 3rd person.

[Ezekiel 1.2 KJV-F] In the fifth [day] of the ~~month~~ codesh, which [was] the fifth year of king Jehoiachin's captivity, [Ezekiel 1.3 KJV] The word of the YHWH came expressly unto Ezekiel the priest, the son of Buzi, in the land of the Chaldeans by the river Chebar; and the hand of the YHWH was there upon him.

One last note before we close out this section and move toward how to apply this knowledge to prophetic interpretations: the two lines below marked with the yellow highlight are those that have assumptions placed on them. It could be that these two scrolls could fall in any order of the other scrolls labeled with the same year. Since in both cases we have three scrolls in the 11th and 12th years of captivity, it could be that the unknown numbering of the chodesh (month/period) could cause that scroll to be in any one of positions within that given year only.

****Not Part of the Original: Ezekiel 1 5th Year, 5th Day (No Month, **Verse 2 and 3 3rd Person)**
 Special Reference to King Jehoiachin's Captivity (vs. Ezekiel's alternate use words like "our captivity")

1st Scroll	Chapters 8:1 19:14	6th Year, 6th Month, 5th Day
2nd Scroll	Chapters 20:1 23:49	7th Year, 5th Month, 10th Day
3rd Scroll	Chapters 24:1 25:17	9th Year, 10th Month, 10th Day
4th Scroll	Chapters 29:1 29:16	10th Year, 10th Month, 12th Day
5th Scroll	Chapters 26:1 28:26	11th Year, [Assume 1st Month?], 1st Day (missing month)
6th Scroll	Chapters 30:20 30:26	11th Year, <u>1st Month</u> , 7th Day
7th Scroll	Chapters 31:1 31:18	11th Year, 3rd Month, 1st Day
8th Scroll	Chapters 32:17 33:20	12th Year, [Assume 1st Month?], 15 th Day (missing month)
9th Scroll	Chapters 33:21 39:29	12th Year, 10th Month, 5th Day (our captivity)
10th Scroll	Chapters 32:1 32:16	12th Year, 12th Month, 1st Day
11th Scroll	Chapters 40:1 48:35	25th Year, <u>1st Month</u> , 10th Day (our captivity)
12th Scroll	Chapters 29:17 30:19	27th Year, <u>1st Month</u> , 1st Day
13th Scroll	Chapters 1:1, 4 7:27	30th Year, 4th Month, 5th Day (among the captives)

Therefore having learned that there is an improper labeling of 48 chapters, taking away from the reality that there are 13 scrolls, and that these have been presented in the wrong order, you can see how it is possible that prophetic eschatological interpretations have been

skewed for centuries, especially if you already have some personal understanding of Ezekiel's writings. Now we can expand on the greater issues with *The Ezekiel Problem* and how they lead to *The Ezekiel Solution*. That's where you can come in to help me find some piece(s) I am missing.

Chapter 3

What about Ezekiel's Temple?

Anyone reasonably exposed to world events and the Scripture understands that most of the population knows there is great anticipation of building the “third temple” in Jerusalem. This is where *The Great Temple Deception* thrives along with lots of false eschatology that's been preached over the centuries. A more detailed look into these issues can be found in my previously published book called *The Great Temple Deception*. That book, which precedes this writing, primarily explores the insight concerning prophecy in the Scripture regarding the temple. This includes the proper interpretation of what is Solomon's Temple (and David's Temple), and what the true temple of the Scripture really signifies.

The idea of where the temple was built, or where do we put the next one, are huge distractions from the main points of the Law and the Prophets as spoken by YHWH. We shouldn't be considering all-out holy war, or praying to YHWH for an earthquake, or some prophetic miracle, so we can build the "House of YHWH" on the Temple Mount. That is seeking something entirely against what God intended and commanded and misses the vision altogether.

A major problem resides in the mere chanting for "the Temple...the Temple...the Temple, so do not trust these lying words" (Jeremiah 7.4). This is what leads people into spiritually-delusional oblivion. According to the "Tanakh" there clearly seems to be no reason to build a temple at all. This is the right question: "Is there even a need for a temple?" The answer in Torah, and all of Scripture, no matter whether you are Old Testament, New Testament, or Whole Testament persuaded; a temple was never directly commanded by YHWH to be built by the hands of "men" in the context that is taught or anticipated.

There seems to be one exception to this preceding statement in Haggai; that YHWH commanded them to build the temple. However, when the Word of the Lord comes on this issue, the sayings of YHWH Elohim begin with the mindset of the people concerning the "House of YHWH". The people were being negative about the "House of YHWH" not being "rebuilt" while they were totally focused on building for their own selfish desires. We have to understand the context of in order to understand the Word of YHWH here. The issue was their heart. Haggai's prophetic voice comes 16 years after their return from exile (18 years after Cyrus was stirred to commission Zerubbabel to rebuild the temple), and the word through Haggai from YHWH is directed to two people in particular on behalf of all the people. Those

two were Zerubbabel and Joshua, which is key because this is prophetic; Joshua (Yehowshuwa`) is the name of the coming Messiah. In looking at the whole counsel of Haggai you will see the Word of YHWH includes an interesting statement in chapter 2 verses 7 through 9 that has not come to pass, unless you attribute fulfillment in Yahowshuwah the Messiah. So what were those “glorious” promises? “The glory of this latter house shall be greater than of the former, says YHWH of hosts: and in this place will I give peace, says YHWH of hosts” (Haggai 2.9 KJV-F). The prophecy is not about a physical temple becoming greater than Solomon’s; that never happened, even in Herod’s version. As an interesting side note though, in the Holy Royal Arch Masonic degree, Haggai is one of the three principals. As always the “mystery religion” misses the point of “the temple”, right alongside Judaism, and Christianity too for the most part. The truth of what’s being prophesied in Haggai can be found in the three names of the primary participants. Haggai points to YHWH’s “Holy Days”, while Zerubbabel’s name helps us understand YHWH’s people were guided to “become narrow in Babylon”, and then we have the prophesied Kohen (priest) Yehowshuwa`. YHWH’s prophecies are dialed in to the max!

Again, a temple was never commanded to be built by the hands of “men” in the context that is taught or anticipated. Remember this context of men in the “plural”, as it will become a *Key Branch* of understanding as we proceed. A man and men are two different things. Such is exactly the case with Ezekiel’s second temple vision; men are not involved in this vision of the temple manifestations. But maybe One Man is? Think Messiah! Contrary to the focus on the physical aspects of the temple, the Father’s glory did return in a Host who is His Christ (the Holy Spirit in the tabernacle) and ultimately prevailed in the resurrection (by the Holy Spirit). This requires us to understand to what “house” Yahh was referring.

There is passage after passage dedicated to the commands and instructions to build a Tabernacle from Exodus 25 through 31, and then much documentation showing how they built the layout in Exodus 35 through 40. Then you have the dedication of the priestly directives in the first nine chapters of Leviticus. As it is written, this pattern of the Tabernacle was given by YHWH Elohim to Moses. This is quite simple. Any system of worship that rejects this Tabernacle Reality, while also claiming the Scripture as its original source of truth, is a mirage of understanding in the midst of a barrage of mishandling. All would do well to bring into full view what was revealed in Hebrews concerning the Tabernacle, having the pattern after that which already exists in heaven (Hebrews 9 and 10), whereas the temple is never mentioned in Hebrews. A full reading of all the texts generally accepted as Biblical Canon fail to provide the same full-court press in “The Temple” regeneration that is applied by the religions of the world, except where the term applies to “The Spirit”. This is the right spirit. The cornerstone foundation of the prophetic covenant is specifically not material! This prophetic understanding culminates in the book of Revelation where the physical temple is not needed: Christ is the cornerstone, and God’s people in Christ are living stones and pillars, and YHWH and the Lamb are the Light of the temple.

Words matter and especially those that are in the texts that men define as their foundational roots of the God they worship. For example, the word in Scripture for Tanakh/Tanach is an ancient Canaanite City conquered by Joshua, who has the same name as Joshua Christ (Jesus); Yahowshuah ha Mashiach (or Yehowshuwa`). This leads us to a place near the waters of Megiddo; that is the place of crowds. Yet it is commonly understood that

the word Tanakh is an acronym for Moses' Torah (law—TA), Nevi'im (for the prophets—NA), and Ketuvim (for the writings—KH). This is a highly ironic and strange contrast, especially in light of verses like Zechariah 12.11 and the coming great day of mourning at the valley of Meggido, and Tanak in the Hebrew Scripture being a royal city of the Caananites!

We would do well to pay attention to these idiosyncrasies, as this spiritual wordplay develops patterns that lead to dramatically opposing ideologies. But usually people don't seem to care what the Law and the Prophets really say. God's law is squashed in the Abrahamic Religions by ignoring them or changing them, or saying they are unnecessary, or selecting a few to observe while casting the rest aside. When you couple this with the multitude of warnings about deception in the Scripture, you have to ask yourself if these are pieces of bread along the trail of understanding. What and who then will you trust when it comes to interpreting the Holy Scrolls? Your choices are "what the scrolls say" or some "new fandangle" hanging from a Kaba-Allah tree. Ornate ornaments are dressed up to look like the Words of God, supposedly bringing life, but really it's deception most easily defined as religion, which is the kind of thing that brings death! So ironically Tanach (Taanach, Tanach, Taanak) in the Scripture means sandy, and of course good foundations are built upon the rock and not upon the sand.

With the context that duplicity is prevalent, even on this issue at hand of *The Great Temple Deception*, let's take a look at the modern approach to the subject and see what we can find on the surface. Consider the fact that the next temple is called the third temple. All believers, no matter their testament view, have to deal with this idea from the same original perspective, because the time of the temple history began in the Original Testament, aka the Old Testament. This also includes some reliance on records outside of Scripture to know the

whole story, as the New Testament writers were not interested in writing much at all concerning physical temple details. That should be a big clue by itself. Mostly we only hear of a few events that took place at the temple, like pilfering money-changers getting their tables flipped and backsides whipped, and then Jesus prophesied it would be destroyed. There isn't a lot of emphasis on the temple specifics, other than flashes like when the veil was torn in two and some came out of the graves (Matthew 27.52-53), and John the Baptist's father Zachariah being in the Temple when the angel of YHWH appeared (Luke 1.11-22).

Even though Herod's temple was destroyed during the establishment of the New Testament Era, Jews usually don't recognize the writings that come after Malachi and the 400 years of silence from the prophets. So they gather their understanding of first century events from other sources like Josephus. Christian scholasticism seems to follow suit. But certainly, no matter what your beliefs are, you can't begin to understand this topic without fully embracing the Old Testament. This is true even for the Unbeliever. A New Testament only approach will leave you in the dark about several important matters from the past, like the onslaught of gracious opportunities for Israel and Judah to repent, at the hand of YHWH's longsuffering, which leads to proper interpretation of the split kingdom. This is all prophesied in what is called the Tanakh, and the lack of repentance leads to the destruction of the temple. This cause of the temple's obliteration is outlined in Ezekiel's first temple vision, which is coupled with destruction being a common warning coming from the prophets. One other possible interpretation is a dual-fulfillment of the First Temple Vision in Ezekiel—figurative and literal...then and now? This is conceivable, but doubtful. Nonetheless, destruction would still come as it was prophesied.

The New Testament helps fill in the final blanks like what the “den of thieves” was really all about, as the Messiah Jesus Christ speaks the words of the Father one last time, prophesying the “picture” of the coming destruction in the first century. Eventually and ultimately this further unfolds in a grand finale between the Seven Seals and Seven Bowls in Revelation which he also prophesied by the word of YHWH his Father. The New Testament also expands greatly on what the “True Temple” is, and how this all looks in the Millennial Reign, consummating in the City of YHWH in the 8th Great Day in Revelation 21 and 22. The Kingdom of God here on earth will be run by Jesus Christ with an iron scepter as Preeminent Ruler; the Son of the Living God, our High-Priest-King the Messiah, THE CORNERSTONE.

This brings home the essential differences between the Greek uses of hieron and naos (both unfortunately translated as “temple” in English). The temple was originally outlined as a Tabernacle (not a temple): such is the inner and outer courts, whereas the house itself that includes the holy place and the holy of holies (the naos) only allows for certain people to enter certain areas, and only by what name such power and authority comes.

According to the New Testament, that authority is now in the Lord Jesus Christ given by the hand of God the Father. That name above all names is Yah’uwshuah (Yahowshuah), aka Joshua. The author’s personal interpretation, although not dogmatic, of the idea of “the name” is that the Father’s name YaHoWaH is in his Son’s name YaHoshuWaH. This is an issue of both essence and pronunciation in terms of the glory and riches of the Father bestowed upon his obedient and beloved son to the extent of all of the New Creation and eternity. God the Father abiding in Christ and Christ abiding in you is The Way; as both Father and Son abide in you by the Father’s Holy Spirit which the Father has given his son. This is God’s Christ as it says in

Revelation multiple times. YHWH saves to the full extent of His riches and glory that are placed in Messiah, and all those who follow in his righteousness will co-inherit the Kingdom of God, after having stood before the Judgment Seat of Christ. There is room to argue about pronunciation, but there is no Scriptural reason for a true believer to proclaim that YHWH's name doesn't matter. First YHWH, and then by YHSWH as given by YHWH, ultimately, at the end each individual temple will be destroyed that does not repent and become filled with the saving grace and mercy of the Holy Spirit of Our Father in Heaven, i.e. the Spirit of God. Those in the first resurrection will enter into the age of life that follows the second coming of the High Priest Jesus Christ, who is currently already in the Holy of Holies awaiting his order to return (Psalm 110.1). Christianity in particular falsely teaches that other men have died and gone to this same place as well, but this is a devil's farce.

Furthermore, we can all debate over what is the inspired text, or portion(s) thereof, but no point of view changes anything in terms of the record, because it all flows congruently. We must rely on what is written and not our opinions, or we just have an aberration of the mind swimming in philosophy and tradition that leads to false man-worship and temporal building-worship. Hence the Anti-Christ rises from the ashes and is already present in this world.

Some truths are simpler than we make them, like there is the record of David and Solomon (1), then the rebuilding of Zerubbabel (2), and then the redevelopment of Herod (3). That alone is three temples. It doesn't seem logical, in terms of Scripture, or history, that people would define these three as only two. They are each so distinct in nature. Really Zerubbabel's version was very humble compared to Solomon's and Herod's. Being that Herod was for the Romans, how can we think anything other than this temple being a defiled

development in abomination (tow`ebah) of Torah? Defining these two as one is hostile to the very idea of what YHWH says is holy. Amalgamated is in fact by definition not separated (holy)! These are so diametrically opposed to the YHWH's point of view in the messengers and prophets contained within the Scripture that it rings with the sound of Amos chapters 3 thru 6. But then again Christianity does this same dance with their version of God, defining One Spirit as Three Persons, as if God is a person and not a spirit, and also Two Spirits (God the Spirit and the God the separate person that is The Holy Spirit—strange), while Christ is the essence of Duality as the sole 200% character of Bible; all man and all god in hypostatic union. This is false doctrine and yet another Mystery Religion concept that crept into Christianity. Now these lies are held as the common doctrine.

Wouldn't it be more intellectually sound to determine the Romans destroyed Zerubbabel's temple by shrouding it with Roman Pomp and Flair? If not, then the difference between what is clean and unclean has been completely overlooked. Toss out the Torah again—nothing's changed. Here is yet another line of demarcation between what is YHWH's Torah contrasted with what are the Jews' Religion and the leading of the Pharisees and Sadducees. All three of these temples were seceding rapidly from the Holy One of Israel each continuing prophetic period. There is much more that could be added here, but we leave off for now, and close with the simple truth that if (or when) "THE-WHO-THEYs" ever rebuild the temple, firstly it won't be the third, because there have already been three. So let's at least have the mathematical prowess to call it the fourth temple. Furthermore, how come Ezekiel only had Two Temple Visions?

Even if you find this hypercritical, the details matter, so let's first learn how to count to four and cut our associations with **Scholasticism Gone Wild**. The necessity of exacting is paramount when it comes to the handling of the Words of YHWH, and even more so these days because of all the confusion that has been sewn. To those who think this is nitpicking, contemplate how everything great begins with fundamentals. Get them wrong and the rest is mixed up. We must overcome on the blocks, tackles, and runs, and not on Hail Mary's, lest we create impure religion and chase after the divine feminine Madonna that is akin to Lucifer's wife and the New Age Anti-Christ!

We have already seen where miscounting has presented major historical errors concerning Ezekiel's writings as 48 chapters when it's really 13 scrolls. So we have to clean this up just like most everything else that is academic in this world concerning this subject. We need a Scholostomy Procedure for the unclean bag of deceptions that circulate within our modern teachings. Then we can have a purer understanding that is highly essential to end-times prophecy. This will bring clarity on what has been falsely proposed as revelation concerning the temple. When we learn to count past three to four, then we might be able to grasp the more complicated issue of God's glory, and the specific glory he gave to his son. Until then we are blinded by a fallen messenger transforming into an angel of light (2 Corinthians 11.14). How? This is what John meant when he said the Word was with God and was God (John 1.1), because whatever God says is God because it will come to pass. That is prophecy! What YHWH says happens. When Jesus appeared, Judaism dismissed the Messiah as not being The One, and Christianity likewise turned Jesus into the same equality with the Father that Jesus never claimed; the Almighty God The One. Unity is in fact not equality.

Think of it like this: was there ever a record in Scripture, or history, when YHWH's glory returned to any physical temple after the departing of the glory (kabowd) documented by Ezekiel in his first temple vision (Ezekiel 10)? There is no record of this in Zerubbabel's version. The same is true with Herod's Roman redeveloped defilement version. Rather it appears as though YHWH's glory only came to the Tabernacle prior to David and Solomon's Temple (Exodus 33 and 40, Deuteronomy 31, Psalm 99), and then to Solomon's at the dedication (1 Kings 8, 2 Chronicles 5 and 7). But God's glory was a concession at Solomon's Temple, and came to this Temple with a condition of keeping God's commandments, statutes, and judgments (1 Kings 9.1-9). Whether this intricacy brings into question the idea of refusing to call either Zerubbabel or Herod's temple a true temple isn't the main point here, although this is worth much independent consideration. The bigger point is about God's Glory that much of the Mainstream and Scholasticism have repeatedly overlooked. This defiant attitude against the Word of YHWH changes the overall human perspective of eschatology, and comes mostly by completely ignoring conditional prophecy.

Though we mustn't forget that Jesus called the Temple "My Father's House" in John 2.16, his reference has to do with where His Father chooses to place His Name, and it comes with conditions. This is a subject covered in more detail in chapter three of the book called *The Great Temple Deception*. However, in short, at the time Jesus lived, there is no Scriptural record of the brightness of the Father's Glory dwelling in the temple. Furthermore, any treatment of Ezekiel's second temple vision being applied to a temple built by men's hands after Solomon and David's temple is unrealistic and unlikely because of some major keys woven into the text.

See if you can spot any of these keys:

[Ezekiel 43.1-5 KJV-F] 1 Afterwards he brought me to the gate, the gate that looks toward the east: 2 And, behold, the glory of the Elohim of Israel came from the way of the east: and his voice was like a noise of many waters: and the earth shined with his glory. 3 And [it was] according to the appearance of the vision which I saw, [even] according to the vision that I saw when [he] came to destroy the city: and the visions [were] like the vision that I saw by the river Chebar; and I fell upon my face. 4 And the glory of YHWH came into the house by the way of the gate whose prospect [is] toward the east. 5 So the spirit took me up, and brought me into the inner court; and, behold, the glory of YHWH filled the house.

We must pay attention to at least two key details. One is God's Glory and the other is YHWH's voice of many waters. Since the glory never appeared in Zerubbabel or Herod's temple, certainly this vision of Ezekiel cannot be referring to either of these. In his first temple vision YHWH's glory is outside pointing Ezekiel to look inside the temple at the abominations, matching the preceding story of Scripture, the prophets, and the historical outcome. There is clarity here when the text refers to the place as "the house of the Lord", because that's what everyone at the time believed it was, and should have been in the context of worship, and because YHWH chose to place his name there (Deuteronomy 12.11, 14.23, 24, 16.2, 6, 26.2). Yet the Most High also chose to withdraw his glory because they weren't following YHWH's

directives concerning the house; keeping the Lord's commandments, statutes, and judgments. Understanding this makes for a great foundation to interpret prophecy correctly, as many prophecies are conditional (2 Chronicles 7.14-22). The "earth shined with his glory" is a specific prophetic reference, and more parallel to Isaiah 60 and Revelation 21, which are times YHWH chooses to come dwell with Man. For now YHWH dwells inside men and women who choose to be temples of God, and Jesus got the full measure of God's Spirit (John 3.34-35, Matthew 17.2). Furthermore, the language "voice of many waters" is vital, because this exists in Scripture primarily as a "heavenly prophetic" reference (Jeremiah 10.13, 51.16, Ezekiel 1.24, Psalm 29.3, Revelation 1.15, 14.2, 19.6).

Interestingly, this statement concerning the sound or voice of many waters is further backed up by some commonly rejected texts like the Apocrypha of Abraham (Chapter 17). Can you hear the "rest of the story" and the voice of Paul Harvey in the background? Here is where the pastors and scholars and teachers might lash out in a mocking tone at the ludicrous notion of considering such nonsense, but there is an ironic twist in all this we'll get to shortly.

In the meantime we might check ourselves on listening to the televised magic of characters like Harvey the six foot three and a half inch invisible rabbit who was a shape-shifting pooka, aka a demonic spirit. These are the visions of a drunken wealthy man acted out by James Stewart who makes allusions in the film to *The Unicorn in the Garden*. If you don't understand these references in this paragraph, then look up the film and short stories mentioned. They are filled with desensitization's designed to call forth and "normalize" what would otherwise usually be disturbing. The plan for the New Normal started long ago as "normalization" is the last stage of the demonic process of conquering mankind: Demoralize

Destabilize, Crisis, and Normalize. As this same referenced author James Thurber said: “You can fool too many of the people too much of the time”. Why no one ever questions these things is beyond understanding, unless you realize the magic “they” are practicing and the goats at play. What the Hull? LOL! The answer is these are *The Rabbits that Caused All the Trouble*, but *The Patient Bloodhound* is able to sniff out the writer’s connections to the mystery religion and the occult. They play games with their allegorically mocking interpretations of the Bible while they worship entities they try to pass off as *mythical* beasts, rather than the demons they truly are.

One relevant insert should be noted here concerning the Mainstream Christian leaders in particular, and their rejection of “other texts”, while they simultaneously fail to preach against Hollywood. They seem to believe reading “other texts” is somehow contradictory to “the faith”, and seemingly adamantly tell others not to study anything else besides the Bible. This “rule” usually only applies to “other texts” that are claimed to be “inspired by the Holy Spirit”, like Jasher or Jubilees for example. Yet it seems like they have no awareness of their common hypocrisy, for many are currently under the judgment of their own beliefs. They need to repent of their double-standards of preaching. They trash Jasher in their arrogant pride while they sell the “wisdom of themselves”. They spout out the essence of Greek philosophy, modern pop psychology, and a plethora of false interpretations of scripture as they twist the words of Almighty God. These are the modern mystics in the craft, as they have their own works akin to Plato and Philo. Knowingly or unknowingly, they are mini-sorcerers in the pulpit divining sayings that are not the words of YHWH Elohim.

So many clergy-types can be heard touting the concept that there are no new revelations, while often misquoting the “private interpretation” verse of Timothy (2 Peter 1.19-

21). This is the Modern Pastor's proclamation that "they" have it all figured out. Yet, simultaneously, it is the hallmark of a "successful pastor" that he must enter into authorship, write a book, and thereby herald some new key to understanding. This is their magical hyper-hypocritical industry, wafting with wanton cow dung and two tons of onions smelling up the pews with the stench of arrogance. They overly insinuate the laity has no insight, albeit sometimes subtle and aloof. Nevertheless, the teachers are endlessly egotistical, even dictating with certainty that some ancient literature is uninspired when it could be that they are just overly confident of some other scholar's research mixed with their false interpretations. Yet their authored books are proclaimed as vital to understanding, and their sin is the love of being heard as the master. All the while something like an ancient writing of Jasher (Yashar) is scoffed at if someone quotes it, even though it's referenced three times in the "accepted canon" (Joshua 10.13, 2 Samuel 1.18, 2 Timothy 3.8). Who is in error when the likes of the mystically allegorical C.S. Lewis is regularly heralded from the pulpit while the same host of Pastordome rejects something like the mere consideration of Jasher? It is doubtful they ever even bothered to study what they reject, just like the unbeliever. Whatever the case, they seem in general to castoff anything that doesn't fit their paradigm, and they use arguments of double-speak.

Of course no extra-writing of a modern Pastor is necessarily evil, unless it contradicts the Word of God, like calling something good that is not good. What is evil is a man thinking he knows better than God, and taking up a seat in another man's temple, positioning themselves as a mediator between man and God, alongside, or in-place of Jesus Christ. They make inconsistent declarations using both sides of their mouths. These modern Double-beaked

parrots are not worthy to be referred to as elders. They declare whatever they think should be rejected, solely because they believe it is not canon in their mind. Yet their works are touted as “wonderfully perfected” reflections of “the canon”.

Such vehemence begs much questioning. Are they trying to cover up something in their heart, or misdirect purposefully, or making extra effort to justify their own beliefs. You can even find this audacity in groups like the KJV ONLY activists, who often harshly cast off the Apocrypha, often having no idea these books were in the original “Authorized Version”. This selfie-appointed mindset is not much different than the cabalistic approach of many Rabbis that lead to misunderstanding. They cast aside all that is Scripture, and embrace the Talmud as supreme. What good is the foundation if it does not come first, or at all? They Mishnah (used as a verb on purpose) the heck out of the primary writings of the Tanach with their oral traditions. Likewise the confusing Christian reformers reject the sola scriptura they loudly claim as the basis of their faith, replacing it with solar stigma (IHS: Isis Horus Set). Does it matter if they don’t know they promote Hellenized Alexandrian doctrines that came from sun worshipping? They worship what they worship regardless if they know. Such is the heart of darkness, deceived by their own savage voices while they appear to be super-civilized, darkness contriving darkness while putting on a robe of light.

We need to learn to see and hate every false way (not the man but the false way), rather than succumb to men and their self-glorying defiance of God, especially when it’s **falsely called** “love”. Otherwise we are no better than the Beatles who thought they were more important than Jesus on their magical mystery tour, with Aleister Crowley peeking through their other album cover. No greater evil is there than this, leading to all kinds of disgusting

things even a rude man ought not to speak, much less a man claiming to speak the Words of YHWH. It's a slippery slope that slides into evil quickly.

The industry of the so-called knowers of spiritual history would do well to memorize all of Matthew 23, and place the overused title Pastor in the same category of Father and Rabbi. Then we might begin to recognize what is a true temple, and what is Ezekiel's temple. In this way we can be more like Christians and less like Christ-stains. As we know from Jesus' words, moving even a jot or a tittle supposes that Heaven and Earth have already passed away, as it is written in Matthew 5. Has heaven and earth passed away? No!

Yet, Pastors inadvertently call Jesus a liar by putting to the grave the very rest Christ established. They mandate worship to Sunday (sun-worship day, ra ra ra ra raah), while raising themselves up to rest in the chief seats within the congregation. Are they modern Pharisees? Certainly they have their own form of legalism, while they pushback against those who seek to try to understand God's laws and keep "all ten" of his commandments, rather than the Modern Mandated nine commandments! Yet, according to the text they call God's Words, "there remains a rest for which we are to labor" (Hebrews 4, emphasis v.11).

Such is a defiant twist that modern Christianity proclaims Jesus broke the Sabbath, and nullified it, while also never understanding that Jesus "the Son of Man is Lord also of the Sabbath", as he likened himself unto David "the king" eating the priest's showbread in the Spirit of the Law (Matthew 12.8, Mark 2.28, Luke 6.5). That is, David was also lord of the Sabbath! How so few teachers today understand the phrase of Jesus, Sabbath was made for man, and

not man for the Sabbath (Mark 2.27). It's is not meant to be a burden, as it comes with blessings for those who properly observe it "for resting from your own works".

It really is interesting how the Mainstream interprets verses like John 5.18 to say that the Messiah, the Son of God, Jesus (YaHoshuWaH), broke the Sabbath Commandment of YaHoWaH. In defiance, the modern teachers claim that John distinctly wrote that Jesus disobeyed Sabbath, as though it is written from John's perspective. But John 5.10 shows that it was not John's opinion, but rather a recordation of the story, and someone else's point of view in the crosshairs. Both accusations in John 5.18 are unfounded, as according to the law, Jesus never broke the Sabbath, and he never claimed to be equal with his Father YHWH, otherwise he would have sinned. Did Jesus sin?

Jesus claimed to be the Son of God, the Messiah, and unified (one) with the Father. People get hung up on Jesus saying he is "one with the Father" (John 10.30) but Jesus also prayed to the Father that his disciples would be one (John 17.11, 21-23). Unity is the state of being joined together, not the state of two existing being ceasing to exist in their individual personal forms. What Jesus broke were the rules and regulations of the religious leaders who opposed YHWH's commandments. Jesus rejected the traditions of men who added all kinds of things to them that were not commanded. Nothing has changed to this day, as we still have rebellious folks in the pulpit peddling their traditions that are against the Word of the LORD (YHWH).

The right context to interpret is there are certain allowances provided within the law so that sacrifices and offerings could be administered to the assembly concerning YHWH's

commanded Holy Days. By example, Ahimelech the priest checked David and his men in 1 Samuel 21 against the Law in Exodus 19.15 before he allowed them the bread. This eating of the bread is quintessential to the testimony of Jesus Christ being the spirit of prophecy, as it is written in Revelation 19.10, and in line with many other Scriptural prophecies and commands of the Law of YHWH. Yahoshuwah is the Manna, and the bread is the Word of YHWH. Hence the Lord's Supper! Those who are hungry can be filled within the context of the spirit, being in law to Christ rather than under the penalty of the law [see gross mistranslation in 1 Corinthians 9.21 by looking at original language "en nomos" (G1772) and not "hypo nomos" (G459); cross reference Romans 2.12-13]. Had it been otherwise, the priests would be profaning, but they weren't, just like those in Numbers 28 when preparing the offering and sacrifices and Passover and Firstfruits.

While this all may seem tangentially off topic concerning the focus on Ezekiel, the self-appointed superiority of the modern shepherds and the sheep blindly following is what got us where we are in this Anti-Christ way of teaching the Scripture. This leads to issues we have in the church like *The Ezekiel Problem*. As Moses' face shone in Exodus 34, after having been in the presence of YAH's glory, so was this fulfilled in Christ in Mark 9.3 at the transfiguration. Thus we have the greater picture of the Administration of Light, and the Temple of God beginning in the New Creation, by and through the divinely born man Jesus Christ, the Son of God, and not a building, who is the host of the Holy Spirit of his Father. This Light will be on earth again in the New Jerusalem at the end as seen in Revelation 21.22-23. That is to fulfill the law and the prophets, and not destroy the law, as it is written in Matthew 5.17.

This brings us full-circle to *The Ezekiel Solution* where we can look at a clear contrast straight in the eye. Let us consider the one prophet (Ezekiel) who most closely relates to Jesus in the title of “Son of Man”; Ezekiel is called Son of Man 93 times in Ezekiel’s 13 scrolls and Jesus is called the Son of Man 84 times in the New Testament, mostly when speaking of himself. Whereas by contrast to the Son of Man, there is one who has the right specifically to choose to outright profane the sanctuary, outside of the commanded services of a priest, that is YHWH only, and not man. Certainly the Scripture dictates directly that man is not to profane the Sabbath, unless he is operating as a priest for the people unto God, then that man would be ministering to God’s people on the Sabbath in righteousness to the Father’s command, doing the work of God in service to God’s people. This is at the absolute center of what the One God of Deuteronomy 6.4-5 called rest and formally blessed in Genesis 2 concerning all creation. This is all tied directly into prophecy, and is to be cherished in context with the “Good News” because the Sabbath is Good News. Sabbath is a BLESSING and a SIGN and a DELIGHT (Exodus 20.11, Exodus 31.13, Isaiah 58.13-14, Ezekiel 20.11-12, 21). However, the majority of the modern church doesn’t get that this is from the Word of the LORD because of the false teaching that has been piercing through the centuries. Jesus did not speak against the Sabbath or break it or defile it, but he taught that it was “lawful to do good works on the Sabbath” (Matthew 12.10-12, Mark 3.4). He definitely wasn’t teaching people to do their own works on the Sabbath.

Furthermore, in Ezekiel’s scrolls, those that gather to profane what YHWH Elohim has commanded are said to be part of a conspiracy (Ezekiel 22.25-28)! This is the kind of profaning that is not acceptable for a priest of God. Fortunately the Messiah, Jesus Christ, is the

exemplary fulfillment of the Sabbaths because he embraced them, and loved them, and lived them, and remained loyal to his Father's Commands. This is the Light in the Temple of Christ whose foundation was laid by Our Father in Heaven. This is the true cornerstone theology, and these things cannot be fully understood without studying the Law and the prophets with a mind open to the Holy Spirit of YHWH, and closed to the tradition of the modern false teachers and their destructive versions of prophecy. Those who teach Jesus turned his eyes away from the Sabbath are the very reason some Jews reject Yahowshuah as Messiah, because a "Good" King of Israel would never do such a thing to his temple or the temple of one of God's people. This is an example of how Christians cause other people to blaspheme God the Father and his commands. They call someone observing Sabbath as being cursed by putting themselves under the law, having no understanding that there is no curse or penalty in blessings.

Regardless of what men teach today, there is still a difference between holy and unholy:

(Ezekiel 22.25-28 KJV-F) *There is a **conspiracy of her prophets** in the midst thereof, like a roaring lion ravening the prey; they have devoured souls; they have taken the treasure and precious things; they have made her many widows in the midst thereof. Her priests have violated my law, and have profaned my holy things: they have put no difference between the holy and profane, neither have they showed [difference] between the unclean and the clean, and have hid their eyes from my Sabbaths, and I am profaned among them. Her princes in the midst thereof [are] like wolves ravening the prey, to*

shed blood, [and] to destroy souls, to get dishonest gain. And her prophets have daubed them with un-tempered [mortar], seeing vanity, and divining lies unto them, saying, Thus says the Adonay YHWH, when the YHWH has not spoken.

A couple of years later this was written:

[Ezekiel 24.21 KJV-F] 21 Speak unto the house of Israel, This says YHWH Elohim; Behold, I will profane my sanctuary, the excellence of your strength, the desire of your eyes, and that which your soul pities; and your sons and your daughters whom you have left shall fall by the sword.

Then within a couple hundred years Nehemiah wrote:

[Nehemiah 13.17 KJV] 17 Then I contended with the nobles of Judah, and said to them, "What evil thing [is] this [you] do, and profane the Sabbath day?"

And then about 400 to 500 years later Matthew recorded Jesus on the subject:

[Matthew 12.5 KJV-F] 5 Or have [you] not read in the law, how that on the Sabbath days the priests in the temple profane the Sabbath, and are blameless?

And then Jesus does an eloquent job of weighing in on this in John:

[John 7.14-24 KJV-F] 14 Now about the midst of the feast Jesus went up into the temple, and taught. 15 And the Jews marveled, saying, How [knows] this man letters, having never learned? 16 Jesus answered them, and said, my doctrine is not mine, but his that sent me. 17 If any man will do his will, he shall know of the doctrine, whether it be of God, or [whether] I speak of myself. 18 He that [speaks] of himself [seeks] his own glory: but he that [seeks] his glory that sent him, the same is true, and no unrighteousness is in him. 19 Did not Moses give you the law, and [yet] none of you [keeps] the law? Why [do you] go about to kill me? 20 The people answered and said, [you have] a devil: who [goes] about to kill [you]? 21 Jesus answered and said unto them, I have done one work, and [you] all marvel. 22 Moses therefore gave unto you circumcision; (not because it is of Moses, but of the fathers;) and [you] on the Sabbath day circumcise a man. 23 If a man on the Sabbath day receive circumcision, that the law of Moses should not be broken; are [you] angry at me, because I have made a man [totally] whole on the Sabbath day? 24 Judge not according to the appearance, but judge righteous judgment.

According to Jesus we should focus on righteous judgment, and healing, which are not a violations of Sabbath. Apostle (1), prophet (2), evangelist (3), pastor (4), teacher (5), as outlined

in Ephesians 4, are not meant to be titles of prominence, but God's choice for modes of operation where YHWH's gifts and YHWH's words are to flow through his chosen messengers and disciples to edify the church. They are not to be servants of their own words. These are to function as supporting servants of those working toward being model temples of service to God's Christ; just as Christ walked with the Spirit of His Father in him, so should we be set apart to holiness to the same service. To be so focused on titles is to be overly entitled. Followers of the One True God are to follow God's Appointed Christ as human temple filled with the Holy Spirit of the One True God. This is the Administration of Jesus, the One Mediator, who is the Chief High Priest who guides us with all authority in heaven and on earth.

Men ordaining men in the contemporary scheme of religion is contrary to what is written, and most clearly defined in Scripture as a "respector of persons". One man (the Pastor) is often falsely held up over others (the Lay-Person) as if the one man pastor is better than other men. This Pastor-Man has some special powers to interpret the scripture and direct the people rather than becoming the suffering servant he's meant to be. This is why we have so much false teaching, and ear-tickling, and why the great falling away has already begun. *There is one mediator between God and men, the man called Pastor _____ (whoops scripture got twisted)*. Truly truly I say unto you, since it seems as though the leaders only pay lip-service to this verse, there is ONE MEDIATOR between God and men and that is THE MAN Jesus Christ (2 Timothy 2.5). Jesus is the High Priest who leads us to Our Father.

This misdirection of the Pastor as The Man is where Modern Christianity is quite fallen away from YHWH's Word. Was this not prophesied? Interestingly, unless this is a mistaken interpretation of the Old Testament, one who is anointed with authority (ordained) needs a

prophet to do the anointing on behalf of God, as that is how YHWH functioned throughout the Old Testament. In the New Testament this power seems to have been transferred to the Apostles, but since they are said to be “in Christ” and were certainly appointed by Christ, we still have to consider the prophet’s power to appoint as authority given by God (Matthew 28.18), and according to the truth of His Word, especially since all so loudly proclaim John 1.1 in the context of “The Word”. What good is that if “they” don’t follow “The Word”?

Is this all too harsh? With an attempt at righteous judgment, I ask this question: Why is it that today’s pastors can generally be found saying, or shaking or nodding their head vigorously in agreement to this verse: “For it is written in the law of Moses, You shall not muzzle the mouth of the ox that treads out the corn. Does God take care for oxen (1 Corinthians 9:9 KJV-F)?” For those who don’t understand, the reference is about Pastor gettin’ paid! Ironically, Pastors have to quote Paul who is quoting the law. Likewise these same Pastors also often lean on the law concerning the subject of tithing to support their ministry while really having no idea at all what the law says about tithing, and how intrinsically it is connected to the Sabbaths. These same folks teach we are no longer under the law, and their definition of “not being under the law” is specifically that the law of God doesn’t need to be observed, until it’s time to “GET PAID”. That’s “convenience theology”!

Of course you will rarely hear these same Teachers quote verses 18 and 19 of the same passage in First Corinthians 9 with equal fervent delivery and positive head nodding: “What is my reward then? That when I preach the gospel, I may make the gospel of Christ without charge, that I abuse not my power in the gospel. For though I am free from all, yet have I made myself servant unto all, that I might gain the more.” To the contrary, the modern pastor gets

lots of benefits from the congregation, which primarily include having their person and ego lifted up to the place of “teaching master of the house” and the “final answer” to the sheep.

So you may be wondering, *“What is the tie-in to Ezekiel?”* Why all this talk about shepherds gone astray and false beliefs and doctrines, and power-tripping egomaniac control freaks amongst the church leaders? The answer to that question is simple: What’s in your temple, the Ezekiel Problem or the Ezekiel Solution?

Chapter 4

Where are the Prophets?

What has become of the prophets, and who among us can be called an apostle if we are sent to establish churches on the basis of false doctrine, and limiting or disregarding YHWH's commandments, or evangelists if we preach another Gospel and Messiah? Can one divining lies (Ezekiel 22.28) establish the true Church of God, or is this establishment just a form of godliness denying the true power (2 Timothy 3.5)? If we don't speak the true and pure message of the scripture then surely we are susceptible to deception. We become deceivers and wolves and lions, with limited or no righteous spiritual rights, but gongs banging as symbols after our own version of righteousness. That's the system of perpetual false teaching and the recipe of the

Pharisees, full of religiosity accusing others of the same pangs—clang clang clang. Seems as though the real problem is we have many pastor-teachers without the prophets. This is hugely ironic since the scripture the pastors proclaim as the basis of their faith is full of prophets often saying the opposite of what the pastors preach and teach.

The scripture says “be accursed if you bring another gospel” (Galatians 1.8-9). Beware of those that speak in the name of love, having only the appearance of such. Does your pastor lack the definition Scripture provides (Exodus 20.6, Deuteronomy 5.10, John 14.15, 21; Isaiah 61.8, Zechariah 8.19, Ephesians 4.15, 2 Thessalonians 2.10, 1 Peter 1.22, 1 John 3.18, 2 John 1.1, 3, 3 John 1.1). What is love according to the Bible? Look up those preceding verses and you will know. Are your walls of understanding built with un-tempered mortar? Is your house built on sand? Have you been deceived?

In basic righteous judgment we know that between David/Solomon’s temple and Zerubbabel’s temple there was a vision given to Ezekiel about another temple. And we have established one clear reason why this temple has not yet been built: YHWH’s glory has not come yet since the time His Glory previously departed, of which we have records. The only alternative is to prophetically count that glory of the Holy Spirit in Christ Jesus, in his body, as the Temple; the Son of God is the naos of God which is why he is the Son of God.

The next reason we can know Ezekiel’s second temple vision is another temple not yet come is because of the measurements. Ezekiel’s specifications were not in any other temple built so far, no matter how you number them. A key factor to understanding The Temple is that YAHH Elohim of Oz (Almighty God of Strength) is said to never change, yet it is contemporarily

taught that YHWH's own prophets spoke as if YHWH is inconsistent in His spiritual ability to define the measurements of the Holy House. Doesn't that strike you as strange?

God, who created all of heaven and earth, can't measure a little ol' earthly temple built by the span of a man's hand. Nay! Say it isn't so? Every temple is different in Scripture! So we are left with a conundrum: "Why is this and what does this have to do with the second Temple vision of Ezekiel?" Can it possibly be that what is currently planned by and for men to take place on the Temple Mount built by the hands of men could be this temple prophesied by Ezekiel? Or is there an extension of the conclusion found in 2 Samuel 7: YHWH will build the house?

One of the most driven groups who want to build the so-called "third" Temple is The Temple Institute. They have taken a chief seat in readying the cause so they can execute construction as soon as they get access to the Temple Mount. Many speculate that this will come through a real Peace Agreement, though the prophets say the opposite. With The Temple Institute at the head of the effort, we can inquire about a simple thought of their scheme to see if their plans match the text. If someone were to tackle this issue on the technical grounds of building specifications alone, they would be easily successful in unraveling this lie, but there is even a simpler road of travel to cut to the chase.

One main requirement of this prophecy is the Messiah must be present to establish the next temple. Certainly the Temple Institute and the powers-to-be seemingly greatly desire this "theoretically". Yet they are quite fine with or without Christ to break ground. Messiah or not, you can be sure they will commence the very second they can accost the Temple Mount.

Though they sing and chant and demand “We want Mashiach now”, they want that same prophetically misplaced conquering Messiah (without his sacrifice; Isaiah 53). This is at the core of what caused Jesus to be crucified the first time. This makes the Holy One prophesied secondary to the temple at best, especially in terms of whatever is truly being ushered in. Ultimately God’s laws and God’s prophesied Christ are not in the focus of the Third Temple Builders. Therefore the building itself is the preeminent focus of their worship.

Consider observations like when the Sanhedrin appointed their High Priest in the summer of 2016; the news channels show the Omer being offered over burning pallets on top of what looks like plywood. The Pallets and Plywood they used is unholy according to YHWH’s Torah! Although the Scripture doesn’t give specific instructions for the type of wood to be burned for the Sacrifice in Leviticus 23 (etc.), there is instruction for the wood to be used to build the altar in Exodus 27.1 (shittah/acacia). This is seemingly not the wood seen in the images of the 2016 that attempt to reinstate some temple services. This is not Torah-observant respect for “Ha Shem”! How can anyone say that Israel is establishing a valid Torah attentive priesthood if they aren’t interested in the most basic details of the priesthood and what the Tanakh says about temple worship and the Messiah?

Herein is a continuation of the prophecy from 1 Chronicles 17 and 2 Samuel 7, when YHWH told Nathan to tell David that YHWH would build the house, through his Son; that YHWH would be his Father:

[Zechariah 6.11-15 KJV-F] 11 Then take silver and gold, and make crowns,
and set [them] upon the head of Joshua the son of Josedech [YHWH Tsadaq], the

high priest; 12 And speak unto him, saying, Thus [speaks] YHWH of hosts, saying, Behold the man whose name [is] The BRANCH [that's Messiah]; and he shall grow up out of his place, and he shall build the temple of the YHWH: 13 Even he shall build the temple of YHWH; and he shall bear the glory, and shall sit and rule upon his throne [see Psalm 110.1, John 17.5, Matthew 19:28, 25:31, Mark 10:37]; and he shall be a priest upon his throne: and the counsel of peace shall be between them both [between the two which is prophetically YHWH and YHWHYS(ayin), or YHSWH(ayin)]. 14 And the crowns shall be to Helem, and to Tobijah, and to Jedaiah, and to Hen the son of Zephaniah, for a memorial in the temple of YHWH. 15 And they [that are] far off shall come and build in the temple of YHWH, and [you] shall know that YHWH of hosts [has] sent me unto you. And [this] shall come to pass, if [you] will diligently obey the voice of [YHWH] your [Elohim].

This is pure Tanakh-based prophecy, of which there is no logical reason for Jews to reject. Can this be referring Zerubbabel, who was dissipated in Babylon, that builds the everlasting House of Lord? Nay! Certainly Herod is not The Branch. Double Nay! And it couldn't have been Solomon because that temple is in the past from the time of the prophet Zachariah.

Those that proclaim Messiah has not yet come, as they chant "Mashiach come", don't really feel as though the Messiah described in Scripture needs to come in order to build this third temple. They act as if they are only interested in this Messiah coming to "inhabit" this temple once it's built. This is an inverse from what's written. So much for diligently obeying

YHWH's voice! Thus we can know there is a spiritual veil that needs to be removed just by rightly interpreting the prophets. The Father will need "to build the house" on the "cornerstone of Christ", and not just have the Messiah "inhabit the house" once it's built.

Notice the Counsel of Peace is "between the two" (v13); YHWH and YHWH-YShaH, father and son. The son is Joshua (Yahowshuah) whose father is YHWH of Righteousness, or YHWH the Just (Zachariah 6.11). Maybe this "Messiah" they are ushering in will take upon the name of God's Christ to add blasphemy and confusion in this grand delusion that will come onto the world stage? Will they call the leader of their false temple Joshua? That would be just like Satan to do that. No matter what they call him, the signs and wonders will be so profound that many calling themselves Christians will be deceived, for this is one how the adversary controls the world.

As for the more complicated mathematical measurements of "the temple", it appears as though scholars can't agree on the exactness of Ezekiel's vision, and as mentioned, there is no match here of previous outlines concerning all other temples. What's with all the varying temple footprints? Is God inconsistent? Or is there a clear message in all of these variations? Of all the measurements, one is most fascinating, and points to the idea that the Second Temple Vision of Ezekiel can't even fit on the Temple Mount as the Third Temple Builders are planning. Ezekiel lays this out plainly, but apparently the scholars fall asleep during chapters 42 and 45 (really should be labeled something like the 11th Scroll).

We can't go excluding the surrounding land portions (the perimeter) of the Second Temple Vision just so we can make the YHWH's house fit on the Temple Mount:

[Ezekiel 42.15-20 KJV-F] 15 Now when he had made an end of measuring the inner house, he brought me forth toward the gate whose prospect [is] toward the east, and measured [the perimeter]. 16 He measured the east side with the measuring reed, five hundred reeds, with the measuring reed [the perimeter]. 17 He measured the north side, five hundred reeds, with the measuring reed [the perimeter]. 18 He measured the south side, five hundred reeds, with the measuring reed [the perimeter]. 19 He turned about to the west side, [and] measured five hundred reeds with the measuring reed the perimeter]. 20 He measured it by the four sides: it had a wall [on the perimeter], five hundred [reeds] long, and five hundred broad, to make a separation between the sanctuary [holy] and the profane [unholy] place. [Ezekiel 45.1-2 KJV] 1 Moreover, when [you] shall divide by lot the land for inheritance, [you] shall offer an oblation unto YHWH, a holy portion of the land: the length [shall be] the length of five and twenty thousand [reeds], and the breadth [shall be] ten thousand. **This [shall be] holy in all the borders [of the surrounding area]**. 2 Of this there shall be for the sanctuary five hundred [in length], with five hundred [in breadth], square [for a perimeter]; and fifty cubits [for a perimeter] [of] suburbs.

This all is really almost unbelievable, unless you simply understand Almighty God says he allows strong delusion to prevail on those who refuse to follow YHWH's instructions. In light of this, you might think the Jews just like to have strife with Islam, because the underlying land of the Haram al-Sharif is way smaller than what was prophesied by Ezekiel for the required

perimeter. The Temple Mount area is also a trapezium consisting of about 150,000 m², which is a mere 37 acres? So how can what Ezekiel recorded be anyone's justification for building the next building they are calling The Third Temple? Their design doesn't even come close to a match. The modernized State of Israel could find peace simply by following what the prophets foretold, but then again Israel was never keen on listening to her seers.

So let's look at how the famous Ezekiel 40-48 passage begins (the 11th scroll):

[Ezekiel 40.1-5 KJV-F] 1 In the five and twentieth year of our captivity, in the beginning of the year, in the tenth [day] of the month, in the fourteenth year after the city was smitten, in the selfsame day the hand of YHWH was upon me, and brought me [to that place]. 2 In the visions of God [he] brought me into the land of Israel, and set me upon a very high mountain, by which [was] as the frame of a city on the south. 3 And he brought me [to that place], and, behold, [there was] a man, whose appearance [was] like the appearance of brass, with a line of flax in his hand, and a measuring reed; and he stood in the gate. 4 And the man said unto me, Son of man, behold with [your] eyes, and hear with [your] ears, and set [your] heart upon all that I shall [show you]; for to the intent that I might [show] [them] unto [you are you brought in this place]: declare all that [you see] to the house of Israel. 5 And behold a wall on the outside of the house [perimeter], and in the man's hand a measuring reed of six cubits [long] by the

cubit and a hand breadth: so he measured the breadth of the building, one reed; and the height, one reed.

First notice the measurements have begun at “the very high mountain”. Now let’s check in on how Isaiah rolls out his words of YHWH early in his proclamations:

[Isaiah 2.1-5 KJV-F] 1 The word that Isaiah the son of Amoz saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem. 2 And it shall come to pass in the last days, [that] the mountain of [YHWH’s] house shall be established in the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills; and all nations shall flow unto it. 3 And many people shall go and say, Come [you], and let us go up to the mountain of [YHWH], to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of YHWH from Jerusalem. 4 And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people: and they shall beat their swords into plowshares, and their spears into pruning hooks: nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more. 5 O house of Jacob, come [you], and let us walk in the light of YHWH.

Last time I checked Israel still had jets and other weapons and stuff! And shall we say the Temple Mount is on such a High Mountain? Does the Modern Nation of Israel really follow YHWH’s prophet? This presents a problem for the Jews’ interpretations concerning the temple, and these realities also challenge Christians! As additionally, Christians are under a spell in this age that the Law has been done away with, heralding this from most every pulpit in the West:

“We are no longer Under the Law!” They don’t understand what this phrase really means, and as a result they are as about antinomian as one can get. Yet these same folks are often Roman’s 13ing others to bow to the secular government and obey the edicts of every media proclaimed virus of deception on the face of the earth. They chant Man’s law, while God’s laws are spoken against. Why? God’s laws don’t fit their Systematic Theological Model. This explains how Christians are on board with the Third-Temple Interpretation, because they are focused on the wrong laws and false dispensations!

This is a compelling OREO-Cookie Christianity that is fed and eaten by the Captains of Convenience. One outer layer is the law prevailing during Old Testament times as crisp and clear, and likewise, the “other” outer layer is the Law that shall proceed from Zion in the future, during the Millennial Reign, when they say the original sacrificial system will be reinstituted as “a memorial”. However, between the crispy two layers of The Law Times of YHWH is a creamy sugary temporary filling called the Age of Hyper Grace wherein the law doesn’t matter? This is like the fluffy-white-cloud-surfing-in-the-sky-after-you-die false doctrine that defies the resurrection, as disembodied spirits float around with no known purpose. That’s Greek Philosophy borrowing from the Ancient Mystery Religion, feeding God’s people with a spiritually processed sugar high. During this dispensational age of extra-frosted liberty we are free to pound pork and sea roaches down our pretentious gullets while we also disrespect and disregard YHWH’s Sabbath. Instead of following Christ concerning fulfilling the Sabbaths, Christians are shadowing some religious dude with a doggone fish hat that decided to “pull it” like Larry Silverstein’s Building 7 during 9/11. They pulled the Sabbath and traded it for Solar-Worship Sunday and tricked everyone into following.

There are double-standards everywhere in the “religion” Christianity calls “relationship”. According to Modern Christianity, YHWH is swiftly crisp in an effort to correct by judgment, but Jesus in grace did softly ultimately object! The twain so holy unified as Father and Son that in the end the Messiah will reinstitute all that he caused to subside. So goes the teaching of contemporary Christian pride. This is the OREO Legend that is not of God and His Christ. Even though Jesus testimony is the spirit of prophecy in fulfillment of his Father’s laws, the pastors and scholars teach that Jesus leads the coup d’état, heisting YHWH’s commandments, changing them to Jesus’ own liking, even reappointing of times and the commanded days of worship. But then YHWH reinstates them at Jesus second coming. Wax on, wax off, wax on! This is a schizophrenic God presented in the midst of what is “called” The Faith.

Maybe we need to pay closer attention that we are likened as grasshoppers:

[Isaiah 40.21-23 KJV-F] 21 Have you not known? have you not heard? has it not been told you from the beginning? have you not understood from the foundations of the earth? 22 It is he that sits upon the circle of the earth, and the inhabitants in that place are as grasshoppers; that stretches out the heavens as a curtain, and spreads them out as a tent to dwell in: 23 That brings the princes to nothing; he makes the judges of the earth as vanity.

We are wee little grasshoppers, and we need to focus on the fact Messiah was foretold (prophecy), and His Way was paved (prophecy), so that he could establish The Way back to YHWH Elohim (redemption). No man can afford a spiritual posture of arrogant opposition

without also having a fearful expectation of eminent destruction (Jude v4)—LORD have mercy! Christ's necessity to continue to be directly involved in fulfilling prophecy from his first coming to his second coming is paramount, for he is the right hand and strong arm of YHWH (Psalms 110.1) where Christ awaits for His Father to put Christ's enemies at his feet. Here is where we find two pictures of great beauty in the two comings of Christ. These are "the resurrections" pictured as "the two seasons of harvest" which are YHWH's Holy Days.

Jesus was resurrected as the Firstfruits (1st Harvest) and he's coming back to raise up God's chosen people (2nd Harvest) in the resurrection. This simple truth is unlike the Mainstream's interpretation that men ascend to heaven before the resurrection, and also that there were MANY comings of Christ in the Old Testament. The latter simply shatters Christianity's own belief in the "second coming" of Jesus Christ (see epiphaneia to have an epiphany G2015). Howbeit the Second Coming if Jesus appeared in Christophany (theophany) as the Angel of the Lord in a pre-incarnate appearance?

In this next passage we also see the spiritual paralleling of prophecy in the application of Zion, and The Way of the Lord, when valleys shall be exalted and mountains made low. And we the little wee grasshoppers of the flesh are called "grass":

[Isaiah 40.1-11 KJV-F] 1 Comfort you, comfort you my people, says your Elohim.

2 Speak you comfortably to Jerusalem, and cry unto her, that her warfare is accomplished, that her iniquity is pardoned: for she has received of YHWH's hand double for all her sins. 3 The voice of him that cries in the wilderness, Prepare you the

way of the YHWH, make straight in the desert a highway for our Elohim. 4 Every valley shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill shall be made low: and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain: 5 **And the glory of YHWH shall be revealed, and all flesh shall see it together:** for the mouth of YHWH has spoken it. 6 The voice said, Cry. And he said, What shall I cry? All flesh is grass, and all the goodliness thereof is as the flower of the field: 7 The grass withers, the flower fades: because the spirit of YHWH blows upon it: surely the people is grass. 8 The grass withers, the flower fades: but the word [the sayings] of our Elohim shall stand for ever. 9 O Zion, that brings good tidings, get you up into the high mountain; O Jerusalem, that bring **good tidings**, lift up your voice with strength; lift it up, be not afraid; say unto the cities of Judah, Behold your Elohim! 10 Behold, Adonay YHWH will come with strong hand, and his arm shall rule for him [this arm is Jesus; see Psalm 110]: behold, his reward [inheritance] is with him, and his work [that is YHWH's will] before him. 11 He shall feed his flock like a shepherd: he shall gather the lambs with his arm, and carry them in his bosom, and shall gently lead those that are with young.

Luke shows us this same snapshot of Isaiah's prophecies coming forth early in his record of the good news:

[Luke 3.1-8 KJV-F] 1 Now in the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberius Caesar, Pontius Pilate being governor of Judaea, and Herod being tetrarch of Galilee, and his brother Philip tetrarch of Iturea and of the region of Trachonitis, and Lysanias the

tetrarch of Abilene, 2 Annas and Caiaphas being the high priests, the word of YHWH came unto John the son of Zacharias in the wilderness. 3 And he came into all the country about Jordan, preaching the baptism of repentance for the remission of sins; 4 As it is written in the book of the words of Isaiah [Yasha-Yahu] the prophet, saying, The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare you the way of YHWH, make his paths straight. 5 Every valley shall be filled, and every mountain and hill shall be brought low; and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough ways shall be made smooth; 6 And all flesh shall see the salvation of Elohim. 7 Then said he to the multitude that came forth to be baptized of him, O generation of vipers, who has warned you to flee from the wrath to come? 8 Bring forth therefore fruits worthy of repentance, and begin not to say within yourselves, We have Abraham as our father: for I say unto you, That Elohim is able of these stones to raise up children unto Abraham.

We must have confidence in the blood of the final sacrifice, having been shed voluntarily by Jesus Christ, according to Word of Elohim foretold in the Law and the Prophets, rather than what pedigree we think we can trace to our ancestors. This is prophecy which is the true preexistence of Christ Jesus, which is not to be confused with some other Biblical character. YHWH is the high mountain from which absolute rule and authority shall come, coming in and through The Messiah, who is The Temple of the holy place and the holy of holies (naos). To be a living stone worthy of placement in this temple (naos), and be resurrected in the first round unto life, with no fear for the second death, you must be born again spiritually under the shed blood of Christ the Son of the Living God. Jesus is the Passover Lamb; the final

sacrifice of a special covering (atonement) that was a primary fulfillment of the law in prophecy concerning the priesthood during the “First Season of Harvest”. There is still the “Second Season of Harvest” yet to come which shall have the resurrection, and the reckoning of the Day of YHWH, by the right hand, that is God’s Christ ruling with an iron scepter, as the Father is Jesus’ right hand of power just like David’s (Psalm 110.5, Psalm 16.8). Then and there, in the Kingdom of God on earth in the future, YHWH will separate the sheep from the goats through His Messiah whom he has appointed as Lord and Master (the preeminent adoni).

The sad and common modern alternative is to use Scripture to tell another story instead of the one that was written. As we wrap this back to Ezekiel, we see this spiritual application concerning valleys and mountains manifest back into the physical, and the City of Jerusalem is under siege by Gog before the second temple vision! Before is a super key word!

Putting this timing into perspective helps interpret the prophecy:

[Ezekiel 38.17-23 KJV-F] 17 This says YHWH Elohim; Are you he of whom I have spoken in old time by my servants the prophets of Israel, which prophesied in those days many years that I would bring you against them? 18 And it shall come to pass at the same time when Gog shall come against the land of Israel, says YHWH Elohim, that my fury shall come up in my face. 19 For in my jealousy and in the fire of my wrath have I spoken, Surely in that day there shall be a great shaking in the land of Israel; 20 So that the fishes of the sea, and the fowls of the heaven, and the beasts of the field, and all creeping things that creep upon the earth, and all the men that are upon the face of the

earth, shall shake at my presence, and the mountains shall be thrown down, and the steep places shall fall, and every wall shall fall to the ground. 21 And I will call for a sword against him throughout all my mountains, says YHWH Elohim: every man's sword shall be against his brother. 22 And I will plead against him with pestilence and with blood; and I will rain upon him, and upon his bands, and upon the many people that are with him, an overflowing rain, and great hailstones, fire, and brimstone. 23 Thus will I magnify myself, and sanctify myself; and I will be known in the eyes of many nations, and they shall know that I am YHWH.

Where is the scriptural evidence that Ezekiel's Second Temple Vision speaks of something that will be soon built by the hands of men in the land of Israel? Where is the peace treaty in this passage that the world cries? Seemingly nowhere! Rather prophecy speaks of destruction before restoration, especially, and conditionally where there is no repentance. Prophecy speaks of a remnant seeking YHWH Elohim, as messages to these seekers are provided for guidance concerning The Way (of escape from the coming judgment). The promises of prophecy do not include a disobedient multitude seeking a version of peace in accord with the vain philosophies and traditions of men. This is actually why there will be judgment.

Further topping off this *Ezekiel Problem* is the issue of the missing components of what would otherwise seem essential to a right Temple Vision. In Ezekiel's scrolls there is no Ark of the Covenant mentioned, no lampstand, nor table of showbread, no court of the women, no golden altar of incense, no veil, and no wash basin. There is a lot missing. There is also a lot present that should not be for this Temple to be what many believe it to be. But before we get

to more detail about why Ezekiel's Second Temple vision cannot be some modern construct of men called the Third Temple, we should look back at the First Temple Vision and see what clues we find there. When we combine this with some current events and teachings of the mainstream, true prophecy begins to come into the light.

According to Christianity's false prophets, we will not see the Abomination of Desolation until the Third Temple is built. This end-time sign in dispensation theology is the hinge that holds the door to the future; the fulcrum point of the end of history. They point us to look for a charismatic new world figure that will bring the promise of peace, and afterwards go into the temple and proclaim that he is god. They have it all perfectly laid out as to how it will go down exactly. They even have themselves escaping in the pre-tribulation rapture. Their knowledge of timing is perfect...according to them. They teach that **exactly** three and a half years *after* the Anti-Christ comes on the scene and signs the Peace Agreement, he will march into the temple and break this Peace Agreement.

Therefore you ought to be able to sit in front of your TV with some popcorn right on schedule and *know the exact day!* Here's how that works: when you hear in the news that "the charismatic leader called "Anti-Christ" has signed the Worldwide Peace Agreement, just mark your calendar and then count 42 months forward (1260 days, ironically based on a 360 day year; 30 day periods/chodesh). That's Revelation Popcorn Day! According to many self-proclaimed Bible scholars, if you are paying attention, you should now know an "exact important day of the future".

However, there are big problems with this view. Jesus' prophecies in Matthew 24 hinge on the image of Noah entering the Ark, and that is a picture of the righteous one entering into the covering provided by faith, not by sight, as Noah and his family entered in before it started raining. As Jesus said: "But of that day and hour knows no man, not even the angels of heaven, but my Father only" (Matthew 24.36). And Jesus also said: Watch therefore: for you know not what hour your Lord comes. But know this that if the good-man of the house had known in what watch the thief would come, he would have watched, and would not have suffered his house to be broken up. Therefore be also ready: for in such an hour as you think not, the Son of man comes (Matthew 24.42-44 KJV-F).

These tie back into Ezekiel again, and the Ezekiel problem becomes the Ezekiel solution. This brings *The Great Temple Deception* into clear focus. The falsely labeled chapter 34 (more like the 9th scroll) of Ezekiel addresses Adonai YHWH Elohim's contempt for the dark shepherds. Additionally, in this scroll alone, there are judgments of the nations (labeled as Chapter 36), a return to YHWH's name sanctified by him, and even the heathen shall know YHWH when his name is sanctified (labeled Chapter 36). There will be a massive resurrection in the valley of dry bones, and there is a clear distinction between Judah and Israel, which must include all the other dispersed tribes; in the prophecy of the two sticks becoming one (Chapter 37). This succession of end-time prophecy fulfillment continues with Gog coming against Israel and a great shaking at the presence of YHWH shall take place amongst "all men" (Chapter 38), and even the mountain will come down. Then YHWH will destroy all but a sixth part of Gog, send fire on Magog, and see to it that YHWH's holy name is no longer polluted amongst his people Israel. That is all tribes, including the sojourners that would include the engrafted

gentiles, not just Judah (Jews). The nations (goyim, ethnos) will know that YHWH is the Holy One of Israel his people (Chapter 39). There will be a clearly defined change as people will be using their weapons for firewood, and the multitude of Gog shall be buried in the terrible day of YHWH (Chapter 39).

Now how can all these things be fulfilled when the modern State of Israel, by their own confession, are only currently made up of those from the Tribe of Judah (Jews) who run around calling God “Ha Shem”, rather than using G-d’s name? Is using the terminology “The Name” by a limited group of people a fulfillment of these prophecies that require the namesake of YHWH to be restored? Is this restoration known to both Israel and the Goyim? Or is it true that The Name is still buried and disallowed to be spoken as if it is blasphemy to say G-d’s name? We must pay more attention to prophecy if we are going to understand this modern business about constructing the “Third Temple”.

Furthermore, based on the Law and the Prophets, how can the inhabitants of Modern Israel even say or prove they are from the Tribe of Judah? Doesn’t the Tanakh say that the Ashkenaz are from the line of Japheth and not (Shemetic) Semitic (Genesis 10.3, 1 Chronicles 1.6, Jeremiah 51.27)? Seems like the sons of Gomer are an international exegetical genealogical historical problem! If you really put this into focus then you’ll understand one cannot even be Anti-Semitic who is called Anti-Semitic. Surely it is bad to hate anyone, whether they are Jews or not; all people should be loved. Isn’t that precisely the point: all people should be loved and no one person held above another as deserving more respect than the next? But the church along with most of the rest of the world behaves as though you have to accept the lies in order to have love.

As Ezekiel's visions progress, in the opening of what's likely the 11th scroll, mislabeled as chapter 40, in verses 22-26 there are seven steps to climb. Did YHWH Elohim ever command steps, or was it quite the opposite? Then in chapter 40.31-37 we see eight steps (stairs). And again in verse 49 more talk of steps. But the most curious of all is chapter 43 where prophecy still presides within the same scroll:

[Ezekiel 43.15-18 KJV-F] 15 So the altar shall be four cubits; and from the altar and upward shall be four horns. 16 And the altar shall be twelve cubits long, twelve broad, square in the four squares thereof. 17 And the settle shall be fourteen cubits long and fourteen broad in the four squares thereof; and the border about it shall be half a cubit; and the bottom thereof shall be a cubit about; and his stairs [ma'alah] shall look toward the east. 18 And he said unto me, Son of man, this says YHWH Elohim; these are the ordinances of the altar in the day when they shall make it, to offer burnt offerings, and to sprinkle blood.

So we also have things happening in Ezekiel's vision that are in violation of YHWH's commandments to Israel concerning Torah, especially as they relate to the altar, even recorded alongside the Ten Commandments:

[Exodus 20.25-26 KJV-F] 25 And if you will make me an altar of stone, you shall not build it of hewn stone: for if you lift up your tool upon it, you have polluted it. 26 Neither shall you go up by steps [ma'alah] unto my altar, that your nakedness be not discovered there. [Deuteronomy 27:5 KJV-F] 5 And there shall

you build an altar unto YHWH Elohim, an altar of stones: you shall not lift up any iron tool upon them.

Yet, it is written, [Ezekiel 40.42 KJV-F] And the four tables were of hewn stone for the burnt offering, of a cubit and an half long, and a cubit and an half broad, and one cubit high: whereupon also they laid the instruments where they slayed the burnt offering and the sacrifice.

Weren't the Israelites commanded to use acacia wood for the tables of the tabernacle? What does all this mean (Exodus 25.23–30; 37.10–16)? Has the Scripture been broken? Do we have contradictions? Nay mi erudito amigos! Ezekiel's Second Temple Vision is not some Third Temple to be built. It was always prophesied, even unto David, before he instructed his son Solomon to build the temple, that YHWH commanded him not to build a temple; YHWH said he would build the house (2 Samuel 7 and 1 Chronicles 17). Think of it this way: was there anything in the Tabernacle that was in stone or made of stone besides the Ten Commandments?

Maybe the solution to something like the issue of the steps being present in Ezekiel's scrolls is there can be ma'alah (ascension/stairs) at the altar NOW, because there is NOW no nakedness to be discovered, as this vision is occurring in the spirit, eradicating the need for this rule of modesty—a heavenly temple maybe? We have something else ascending the stairs besides a man of flesh; possibly a glorified man (the Messiah). Jesus, who has no shame, like Adam and Eve before the fall; the second man is the last adam. This is the perfect man raised up by his Father. Certainly the case is YHWH will build the house, and has already begun,

beginning with the Son of God, the chief cornerstone, and continuing with the sum total of the sons of God (YHWH) that are baptized into Jesus Christ by faith, past, present, and future. We should not be looking to a material building of worship as having anything to do with salvation or the Messiah coming. We should be looking with the same faith that was counted to Abraham as righteousness (Genesis 15.1-6). This is what Jesus really meant when he said "Before Abraham was I am" (John 8.58). Jesus is the ultimate seed of faith that was prophesied as far back as Genesis 3.15. Do you judge YHWH's prophecies as faithful? Or do you twist them into something they don't mean?

To get even more insight concerning the Second Temple Vision of Ezekiel we should also pay close attention to the shaming that was taking place as an element of **conditional prophecy**:

[Ezekiel 43.10-12 KJV-F] 10 You son of man, show the house to the house of Israel, that they may be ashamed of their iniquities: and let them measure the pattern. 11 And if they be ashamed of all that they have done, show them the form of the house, and the fashion of the house, and the goings out of the house, and the comings in of the house, and all the forms of the house, and all the ordinances of the house, and all the forms of the house, and all the laws of the house: and write it in their sight, that they may keep the whole form of the house, and all the ordinances of the house, and do them. 12 This is the law of the house; Upon the top of the mountain ***the whole limit thereof the perimeter shall be most holy***. Behold, this is the law of the house.

Was the audience of this scroll ever ashamed, thereby meeting the condition of the Words of YHWH? Search the Scriptures. Reality dictates that up to this point these prophecies in this scroll of Ezekiel have not yet been fulfilled in modern Israel on just one premise alone: His Holy Name is not even widely acknowledged, much less known. Blessed be the holy name of YHWH. But those claiming The Name go about hiding G-d's real name. That's shameful, and definitely not being ashamed. I'm not ashamed of the name of Jesus (YHWSH), the Son of God, so why would I need to be ashamed of the name of his Father and our Father Almighty YHWH! Certainly, if it is Scripture that we claim as the basis for our nationality, then we must abide by the definitions of what is written in the text instead of making up *skubalon and peresh*. Otherwise we pretend that we know what we are when we have no idea who we are, even concerning most basic issues like the two houses!

Have the two kingdoms been brought together so that the Northern Kingdom of "Israel" can be reconciled with the Southern Kingdom of "Judah"? How can the "two sticks prophecy" be fulfilled already when the whole world doesn't even know or acknowledge who the tribes of the dispersed Northern Kingdom are? One who follows the Scripture must count on the YHWH and His Christ to have spiritually performed this prophesied merger that results in the Northern Tribe being "gathered into the land" where there will be "no more division" (Ezekiel 37.15-23). To this day Christianity thinks the ten tribes are lost, even though the Bible doesn't say that, and the Jews usually don't even acknowledge there are more tribes beyond themselves.

Proclaiming heritage by “the blood the blood the blood” in reference to Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob (who becomes Israel) gets us nothing but fantasy, as Ezekiel himself prophesied by YHWH saying:

[Ezekiel 16.1-3 KJV—possibly the 1st Scroll] Again the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, Son of man, cause Jerusalem to know her abominations, and say, this says Adonai YHWH unto Jerusalem; your birth and your nativity is of the land of Canaan; your father was an Amorite, and your mother a Hittite.

Uh oh! YHWH the One Holy God of Israel said that...don't shoot the messenger. So there you have it scholars and religions of the world, back to the drawing board. True understanding of the sayings of YHWH begin with repentance from own interpretations. As for all who humbly know you are grasshoppers, focus on what Jesus Christ the Master modeled perfectly: Be the Temple of the Holy Spirit! By this you will have a much greater chance of knowing where we are on the timeline of prophecy and understanding the lies that permeate our culture of belief.

The Mystery Religionists need to quit kissing Jachin & Boaz (1 Kings 7.21) and seek to kiss the Son lest he be angry and destroy them in his day of wrath that is soon enough to come (Psalms 2). Solomon's temple was never meant to be in the sense that the scholars see. YHWH made a concession in his longsuffering resiliency, but ultimately destroyed it because of Solomon's disobedience to YHWH's conditions that were not met (2 Chronicle 7.18-22. Solomon's disobedience eventually resulted in the split kingdom. And Israel and Judah's

disobedience continued. The only time Israel was reunited as one complete kingdom was under King David, who was also called a messiah king over Israel (2 Samuel 12.7). David was the type from which would come forth the Seed of David (Psalm 132.10-11) who is the anointed one forever, Jesus Christ. So if the North and South have been reunited already? Then it is in Christ Jesus! Otherwise this hasn't yet happened. While this has taken place in a spiritual sense, there is still a literal reunification of all the tribes coming together in the Messiah in the prophetic future, as this is what was spoken by YHWH through his chosen prophets. While prophecy shows us what is to come, the prophetic records are often also supposed to teach us what not to do, or what not to believe, or place conditions on prophecies whereby their coming to pass is based on the provisions that were given.

Even this next third temple business is loosely number three. This one is for the Anti-Christ, even if you don't have all-seeing eyes to see. In the end all who think they are so-enlightened without repentance will shamefully bow at Jesus feet, and some even before Christ's followers (Isaiah 49.22-23, Revelation 3.9). Can you imagine the rich religious rulers of this world bowing before the poorest man that ever lived; those who stood in the faith of Christ? It's better to Repent because the Kingdom of YHWH Elohim is definitely at hand, and coming in the authority of the Messiah the Son of the Living God. Oh what a powerful day that will be to see as the controllers of the world will have to confess that Christ is King. The author suggests a good brainwash with the spirit of truth to sort through all the confusion the religionists are dishing out. Change your mind and be born again in the spirit. Ditch the programming and channeling!

How we measure is one way we will be judged, along with a few other key things you might want to consider (1 Corinthians 3.11-23). Those who have measured their teachings by falsely converting the text into mental images that YHWH has not spoken will have to give an even greater account (Ezekiel 3.18, James 3.1). Take that area in Ezekiel in the second temple vision whereby he is shown a measurement taken. In Psalm 48 there is referenced the Great City of God (also in Revelation 21). Is this the great city being measured in Ezekiel's vision? And can the measurements of this Heavenly Metropolis on earth be reduced to such a small size as the scholars proclaim regarding the Temple Mount. It makes more sense that the measurement in what's labeled Ezekiel 48.15-16 is actually much larger, and this will never fit in the scope of today's teachers who claim the temple area can be at the Dome of the Rock.

For those of you who have already been born again, the question then becomes, "Who is willing to stand up to the call to deeply seek the Word of YHWH and find the things we are currently missing?" Are you one of those? We need *The Ezekiel Solution*. Be yourself, the temple where the Father and Son abide (1 John 2.24). I am certain there are important things I'm missing. Can you help me with *The Ezekiel Solution*?

Email your suggestions to Freeman@ProphecyMachine.com. May God richly bless you in your search for truth to show you the way!

Now the rest of this book is my best effort to place the 13 Scrolls of Ezekiel in their proper order. Pour over them and seek God for answers. This is the time to find out what we have been neglecting so that we might be able to show the last generation the true measures of prophecy. Then they will be able to take a proper stand in the end in the right spirit of the truth as temples of the Holy Spirit. Seeking the Word of YHWH in humility is the path to restoration. This is how true revival begins.

Ezekiel's 13 Scrolls

Yechezqe'l (God Strengthens): A Priest & Prophet of YHWH Elohim

The 1st Scroll

[Ezekiel 8.1-18 KJV-F] 1 And it came to pass in the sixth year, in the sixth [month], in the fifth [day] of the month [chodesh], I sat in my house, and the elders of Judah sat before me, that the hand of Adonay YHWH fell there upon me. 2 Then I beheld, and lo a likeness as the appearance of fire: from the appearance of his loins even downward, fire; and from his loins even upward, as the appearance of brightness, as the color of amber. 3 And he put forth the form of a hand, and took me by a lock of my head; and the spirit lifted me up between the earth and the

heaven, and brought me in the visions of Elohiym to Jerusalem, to the door of the inner gate that looks toward the north; where there was the seat of the image of jealousy, which provokes to jealousy. 4 And, behold, the glory of the Elohim of Israel was there, according to the vision that I saw in the plain. 5 Then he said unto me, Son of man, lift up your eyes now the way toward the north. So I lifted up my eyes the way toward the north, and behold northward at the gate of the altar this image of jealousy in the entry. 6 He said furthermore unto me, Son of man, do you see what they do? the great abominations that the house of Israel commits here, that I should go far off from my sanctuary? but turn you yet again, and you shall see greater abominations. 7 And he brought me to the door of the court; and when I looked, behold a hole in the wall. 8 Then he said to me, Son of man, dig now in the wall: and when I had dug in the wall, behold a door. 9 And he said unto me, Go in, and behold the wicked abominations that they do here. 10 So I went in and saw; and behold every form of creeping things, and abominable beasts, and all the idols of the house of Israel, portrayed upon the wall round about. 11 And there stood before them seventy men of the elders of the house of Israel, and in the midst of them stood Jaazaniah the son of Shaphan, with every man his censer in his hand; and a thick cloud of incense went up. 12 Then said he unto me, Son of man, have you seen what the elders of the house of Israel do in the dark, every man in the chambers of his imagery? for they say, YHWH sees us not; YHWH has forsaken the earth. 13 He said also unto me, Turn you yet again, and you shall see greater abominations that they do. 14 Then he brought me to the door of the gate of YHWH's house which was toward the north; and, behold, there sat women weeping for Tammuz. 15 Then said he unto me, Have you seen this, O son of man? turn you yet again, and you shall see greater abominations than these. 16 And he brought me into

the inner court of YHWH's house, and, behold, at the door of the temple of YHWH, between the porch and the altar, were about five and twenty men, with their backs toward the temple of YHWH, and their faces toward the east; and they worshipped the sun toward the east. 17 Then he said unto me, Have you seen this, O son of man? Is it a light thing to the house of Judah that they commit the abominations which they commit here? for they have filled the land with violence, and have returned to provoke me to anger: and, lo, they put the branch to their nose. 18 Therefore will I also deal in fury: my eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity: and though they cry in my ears with a loud voice, I will not hear them.

[Ezekiel 9.1-11 KJV-F] 1 He cried also in my ears with a loud voice, saying, Cause them that have charge over the city to draw near, even every man with his destroying weapon in his hand. 2 And, behold, six men came from the way of the higher gate, which lies toward the north, and every man a slaughter weapon in his hand; and one man among them was clothed with linen, with a writer's inkhorn by his side: and they went in, and stood beside the brazen altar. 3 And the glory of the Elohim of Israel was gone up from the cherub, whereupon he was, to the threshold of the house. And he called to the man clothed with linen, which had the writer's inkhorn by his side; 4 And YHWH said unto him, Go through the midst of the city, through the midst of Jerusalem, and set a mark upon the foreheads of the men that sigh and that cry for all the abominations that be done in the midst thereof. 5 And to the others he said in my hearing, Go you after him through the city, and smite: let not your eye spare, neither have you pity: 6 Slay utterly old and young, both maids, and little children, and women: but come not near any man upon whom is the mark; and begin at my sanctuary. Then they began at the ancient men (the elders) which were before the house. 7 And he said unto them, Defile the house, and fill

the courts with the slain: go you forth. And they went forth, and slew in the city. 8 And it came to pass, while they were slaying them, and I was left, that I fell upon my face, and cried, and said, Ah Adonay YHWH! will you destroy all the residue of Israel in your pouring out of your fury upon Jerusalem? 9 Then said he unto me, The iniquity of the house of Israel and Judah is exceeding great, and the land is full of blood, and the city full of perverseness: for they say, YHWH has forsaken the earth, and YHWH sees not. 10 And as for me also, my eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity, but I will recompense their way upon their head. 11 And, behold, the man clothed with linen, which had the inkhorn by his side, reported the matter, saying, I have done as you have commanded me.

[Ezekiel 10.1-22 KJV-F] 1 Then I looked, and, behold, in the firmament that was above the head of the cherubims there appeared over them as it were a sapphire stone, as the appearance of the likeness of a throne. 2 And he spoke unto the man clothed with linen, and said, Go in between the wheels, even under the cherub, and fill your hand with coals of fire from between the cherubims, and scatter them over the city. And he went in in my sight. 3 Now the cherubims stood on the right side of the house, when the man went in; and the cloud filled the inner court. 4 Then the glory of YHWH went up from the cherub, over the threshold of the house; and the house was filled with the cloud, and the court was full of the brightness of YHWH'S glory. 5 And the sound of the cherubims' wings was heard to the outer court, as the voice of the Shadday El when he speaks. 6 And it came to pass, when he had commanded the man clothed with linen, saying, Take fire from between the wheels, from between the cherubims; then he went in, and stood beside the wheels. 7 And one cherub stretched forth his hand from between the cherubims unto the fire that was between the cherubims, and took

thereof, and put it into the hands of him that was clothed with linen: who took it, and went out.

8 And there appeared in the cherubims the form of a man's hand under their wings. 9 And when I looked, behold the four wheels by the cherubims, one wheel by one cherub, and another wheel by another cherub: and the appearance of the wheels was as the color of a beryl stone. 10 And as for their appearances, they four had one likeness, as if a wheel had been in the midst of a wheel. 11 When they went, they went upon their four sides; they turned not as they went, but to the place where the head looked they followed it; they turned not as they went. 12 And their whole body, and their backs, and their hands, and their wings, and the wheels, were full of eyes round about, even the wheels that they four had. 13 As for the wheels, it was cried unto them in my hearing, O wheel. 14 And every one had four faces: the first face was the face of a cherub, and the second face was the face of a man, and the third the face of a lion, and the fourth the face of an eagle. 15 And the cherubims were lifted up. This is the living creature that I saw by the river of Chebar. 16 And when the cherubims went, the wheels went by them: and when the cherubims lifted up their wings to mount up from the earth, the same wheels also turned not from beside them. 17 When they stood, these stood; and when they were lifted up, these lifted up themselves also: for the spirit of the living creature was in them. 18 Then the glory of YHWH departed from off the threshold of the house, and stood over the cherubims. 19 And the cherubims lifted up their wings, and mounted up from the earth in my sight: when they went out, the wheels also were beside them, and every one stood at the door of the east gate of YHWH'S house; and the glory of the Elohim of Israel was over them above. 20 This is the living creature that I saw under the Elohim of Israel by the river of Chebar; and I knew that they were the cherubims. 21 Every one had four faces apiece, and every one four

wings; and the likeness of the hands of a man was under their wings. 22 And the likeness of their faces was the same faces which I saw by the river of Chebar, their appearances and themselves: they went every one straight forward.

[Ezekiel 11.1-25 KJV-F] 1 Moreover the spirit lifted me up, and brought me unto the east gate of YHWH'S house, which looks eastward: and behold at the door of the gate five and twenty men; among whom I saw Jaazaniah the son of Azur, and Pelatiah the son of Benaiah, princes of the people. 2 Then said he unto me, Son of man, these are the men that devise mischief, and give wicked counsel in this city: 3 Which say, It is not near; let us build houses: this city is the caldron, and we are the flesh. 4 Therefore prophesy against them, prophesy, O son of man. 5 And the Spirit of YHWH fell upon me, and said unto me, Speak; Therefore says YHWH; This you have said, O house of Israel: for I know the things that come into your mind, every one of them. 6 You have multiplied your slain in this city, and you have filled the streets thereof with the slain. 7 Therefore this says YHWH Elohim; Your slain whom you have laid in the midst of it, they are the flesh, and this city is the caldron: but I will bring you forth out of the midst of it. 8 You have feared the sword; and I will bring a sword upon you, says Adonay YHWH. 9 And I will bring you out of the midst thereof, and deliver you into the hands of strangers, and will execute judgments among you. 10 You shall fall by the sword; I will judge you in the border of Israel; and you shall know that I am YHWH. 11 This city shall not be your caldron, neither shall you be the flesh in the midst thereof; but I will judge you in the border of Israel: 12 And you shall know that I am YHWH: for you have not walked in my statutes, neither executed my judgments, but have done after the manners of the heathen that are round about you. 13 And it came to pass, when I prophesied, that Pelatiah the son of Benaiah died. Then fell I down upon my face, and

cried with a loud voice, and said, Ah Adonay YHWH! Will you make a full end of the remnant of Israel? 14 Again the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 15 Son of man, your brother, even your brothers, the men of your kindred, and all the house of Israel wholly, are they unto whom the inhabitants of Jerusalem have said, Get you far from YHWH: unto us is this land given in possession. 16 Therefore say, This says Adonay YHWH; Although I have cast them far off among the heathen, and although I have scattered them among the countries, yet will I be to them as a little sanctuary in the countries where they shall come. 17 Therefore say, This says Adonay YHWH; I will even gather you from the people, and assemble you out of the countries where you have been scattered, and I will give you the land of Israel. 18 And they shall come toward this place, and they shall take away all the detestable things there and all the abominations there from there. 19 And I will give them one heart, and I will put a new spirit within you; and I will take the stony heart out of their flesh, and will give them an heart of flesh: 20 That they may walk in my statutes, and keep my ordinances, and do them: and they shall be my people, and I will be their Elohim. 21 But as for them whose heart walks after the heart of their detestable things and their abominations, I will recompense their way upon their own heads, says Adonay YHWH. 22 Then did the cherubims lift up their wings, and the wheels beside them; and the glory of the Elohim of Israel was over them above. 23 And the glory of YHWH went up from the midst of the city, and stood upon the mountain which is on the east side of the city. 24 Afterwards the spirit took me up, and brought me in a vision by the Spirit of Elohim into Chaldea, to them of the captivity. So the vision that I had seen went up from me. 25 Then I spoke unto them of the captivity all the things that YHWH had showed me.

[Ezekiel 12.1-28 KJV-F] 1 The word of YHWH also came unto me, saying, 2 Son of man, you dwell in the midst of a rebellious house, which have eyes to see, and see not; they have ears to hear, and hear not: for they are a rebellious house. 3 Therefore, you son of man, prepare your stuff for removing, and remove by day in their sight; and you shall remove from your place to another place in their sight: it may be they will consider, though they are a rebellious house. 4 Then shall you bring forth your stuff by day in their sight, as stuff for removing: and you shall go forth at evening in their sight, as they that go forth into captivity. 5 Dig you through the wall in their sight, and carry out thereby. 6 In their sight shall you bear it upon your shoulders, and carry it forth in the dark: you shall cover your face, that you see not the ground: for I have set you for a sign unto the house of Israel. 7 And I did so as I was commanded: I brought forth my stuff by day, as stuff for captivity, and in the evening I dug through the wall with my hand; I brought it forth in the dark, and I bare it upon my shoulder in their sight. 8 And in the morning came the word of YHWH unto me, saying, 9 Son of man, has not the house of Israel, the rebellious house, said unto you, What are you doing? 10 Say you unto them, This says Adonay YHWH; This burden concerns the prince in Jerusalem, and all the house of Israel that are among them. 11 Say, I am your sign: like as I have done, so shall it be done unto them: they shall remove and go into captivity. 12 And the prince that is among them shall bear upon his shoulder in the dark, and shall go forth: they shall dig through the wall to carry out thereby: he shall cover his face, that he sees not the ground with his eyes. 13 My net also will I spread upon him, and he shall be taken in my snare: and I will bring him to Babylon to the land of the Chaldeans; yet shall he not see it, though he shall die there. 14 And I will scatter toward every wind all that are about him to help him, and all his bands; and I will draw out the sword after

them. 15 And they shall know that I am YHWH, when I shall scatter them among the nations, and disperse them in the countries. 16 But I will leave a few men of them from the sword, from the famine, and from the pestilence; that they may declare all their abominations among the heathen where they come; and they shall know that I am YHWH. 17 Moreover the word of YHWH came to me, saying, 18 Son of man, eat your bread with quaking, and drink your water with trembling and with carefulness; 19 And say unto the people of the land, This says Adonay YHWH of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and of the land of Israel; They shall eat their bread with carefulness, and drink their water with astonishment, that her land may be desolate from all that is therein, because of the violence of all them that dwell therein. 20 And the cities that are inhabited shall be laid waste, and the land shall be desolate; and you shall know that I am YHWH. 21 And the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 22 Son of man, what is that proverb that you have in the land of Israel, saying, The days are prolonged, and every vision fails? 23 Tell them therefore, This says Adonay YHWH; I will make this proverb to cease, and they shall no more use it as a proverb in Israel; but say unto them, The days are at hand, and the effect of every vision. 24 For there shall be no more any vain vision nor flattering divination within the house of Israel. 25 For I am YHWH: I will speak, and the word that I shall speak shall come to pass; it shall be no more prolonged: for in your days, O rebellious house, will I say the word, and will perform it, says Adonay YHWH. 26 Again the word of YHWH came to me, saying, 27 Son of man, behold, they of the house of Israel say, The vision that he sees is for many days to come, and he prophesies of the times that are far off. 28 Therefore say unto them, This says Adonay YHWH; There none of my words shall be prolonged any more, but the word which I have spoken shall be done, says Adonay YHWH.

[Ezekiel 13.1-23 KJV-F] 1 And the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 2 Son of man, prophesy against the prophets of Israel that prophesy, and say you unto them that prophesy out of their own hearts, Hear you the word of YHWH; 3 This says Adonay YHWH; Woe unto the foolish prophets, that follow their own spirit, and have seen nothing! 4 O Israel, your prophets are like the foxes in the deserts. 5 You have not gone up into the gaps, neither made up the hedge for the house of Israel to stand in the battle in the day of YHWH. 6 They have seen vanity and lying divination, saying, YHWH says: and YHWH has not sent them: and they have made others to hope that they would confirm the word. 7 Have you not seen a vain vision, and have you not spoken a lying divination, whereas you say, YHWH says it; albeit I have not spoken? 8 Therefore this says Adonay YHWH; Because you have spoken vanity, and seen lies, therefore, behold, I am against you, says Adonay YHWH. 9 And my hand shall be upon the prophets that see vanity, and that divine lies: they shall not be in the assembly of my people, neither shall they be written in the writing of the house of Israel, neither shall they enter into the land of Israel; and you shall know that I am Adonay YHWH. 10 Because, even because they have seduced my people, saying, Peace; and there was no peace; and one built up a wall, and, lo, others daubed it with untempered mortar: 11 Say unto them which daub it with untempered mortar, that it shall fall: there shall be an overflowing shower; and you, O great hailstones, shall fall; and a stormy wind shall rend it. 12 Lo, when the wall is fallen, shall it not be said unto you, Where is the daubing wherewith you have daubed it? 13 Therefore this says Adonay YHWH; I will even rend it with a stormy wind in my fury; and there shall be an overflowing shower in my anger, and great hailstones in my fury to consume it. 14 So will I break down the wall that you have daubed with untempered mortar, and bring it down to the ground, so that the foundation thereof shall be

discovered, and it shall fall, and you shall be consumed in the midst thereof: and you shall know that I am YHWH. 15 Thus will I accomplish my wrath upon the wall, and upon them that have daubed it with untempered mortar, and will say unto you, The wall is no more, neither they that daubed it; 16 To know, the prophets of Israel which prophesy concerning Jerusalem, and which see visions of peace for her, and there is no peace, says Adonay YHWH. 17 Likewise, you son of man, set your face against the daughters of your people, which prophesy out of their own heart; and prophesy you against them, 18 And say, This says Adonay YHWH; Woe to the women that sew pillows to all armholes, and make kerchiefs upon the head of every stature to hunt souls! Will you hunt the souls of my people, and will you save the souls alive that come unto you? 19 And will you pollute me among my people for handfuls of barley and for pieces of bread, to slay the souls that should not die, and to save the souls alive that should not live, by your lying to my people that hear your lies? 20 Wherefore this says Adonay YHWH; Behold, I am against your pillows, where you there hunt the souls to make them fly, and I will tear them from your arms, and will let the souls go, even the souls that you hunt to make them fly. 21 Your kerchiefs also will I tear, and deliver my people out of your hand, and they shall be no more in your hand to be hunted; and you shall know that I am YHWH. 22 Because with lies you have made the heart of the righteous sad, whom I have not made sad; and strengthened the hands of the wicked, that he should not return from his wicked way, by promising him life: 23 Therefore you shall see no more vanity, nor divine divinations: for I will deliver my people out of your hand: and you shall know that I [am] YHWH.

[Ezekiel 14.1-23 KJV-F] 1 Then came certain of the elders of Israel unto me, and sat before me. 2 And the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 3 Son of man, these men have set up their idols

in their heart, and put the stumblingblock of their iniquity before their face: should I be enquired of at all by them? 4 Therefore speak unto them, and say unto them, Thus says Adonay YHWH; Every man of the house of Israel that sets up his idols in his heart, and puts the stumblingblock of his iniquity before his face, and comes to the prophet; I YHWH will answer him that comes according to the multitude of his idols; 5 That I may take the house of Israel in their own heart, because they are all estranged from me through their idols. 6 Therefore say unto the house of Israel, This says Adonay YHWH; Repent, and turn yourselves from your idols; and turn away your faces from all your abominations. 7 For every one of the house of Israel, or of the stranger that sojourns in Israel, which separates himself from me, and sets up his idols in his heart, and puts the stumblingblock of his iniquity before his face, and comes to a prophet to enquire of him concerning me; I YHWH will answer him by myself: 8 And I will set my face against that man, and will make him a sign and a proverb, and I will cut him off from the midst of my people; and you shall know that I am YHWH. 9 And if the prophet be deceived when he has spoken a thing, I YHWH have deceived that prophet, and I will stretch out my hand upon him, and will destroy him from the midst of my people Israel. 10 And they shall bear the punishment of their iniquity: the punishment of the prophet shall be even as the punishment of him that seeks unto him; 11 That the house of Israel may go no more astray from me, neither be polluted any more with all their transgressions; but that they may be my people, and I may be their Elohim, says Adonay YHWH. 12 The word of YHWH came again to me, saying, 13 Son of man, when the land sins against me by trespassing grievously, then will I stretch out my hand upon it, and will break the staff of the bread thereof, and will send famine upon it, and will cut off man and beast from it: 14 Though these three men, Noah, Daniel, and Job, were in it, they

should deliver but their own souls by their righteousness, says Adonay YHWH. 15 If I cause noisome beasts to pass through the land, and they spoil it, so that it be desolate, that no man may pass through because of the beasts: 16 Though these three men were in it, as I live, says Adonay YHWH, they shall deliver neither sons nor daughters; they only shall be delivered, but the land shall be desolate. 17 Or if I bring a sword upon that land, and say, Sword, go through the land; so that I cut off man and beast from it: 18 Though these three men were in it, as I live, says Adonay YHWH, they shall deliver neither sons nor daughters, but they only shall be delivered themselves. 19 Or if I send a pestilence into that land, and pour out my fury upon it in blood, to cut off from it man and beast: 20 Though Noah, Daniel, and Job, were in it, as I live, says Adonay YHWH, they shall deliver neither son nor daughter; they shall but deliver their own souls by their righteousness. 21 For this says Adonay YHWH; How much more when I send my four sore judgments upon Jerusalem, the sword, and the famine, and the noisome beast, and the pestilence, to cut off from it man and beast? 22 Yet, behold, therein shall be left a remnant that shall be brought forth, both sons and daughters: behold, they shall come forth unto you, and you shall see their way and their doings: and you shall be comforted concerning the evil that I have brought upon Jerusalem, even concerning all that I have brought upon it. 23 And they shall comfort you, when you see their ways and their doings: and you shall know that I have not done without cause all that I have done in it, says Adonay YHWH.

[Ezekiel 15.1-8 KJV-F] 1 And the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 2 Son of man, What is the vine tree more than any tree, or than a branch which is among the trees of the forest? 3 Shall wood be taken thereof to do any work? or will men take a pin of it to hang any vessel thereon? 4 Behold, it is cast into the fire for fuel; the fire devours both the ends of it, and the

midst of it is burned. Is it meet for any work? 5 Behold, when it was whole, it was not good for any work: how much less shall it be good for any work, when the fire has devoured it, and it is burned? 6 Therefore this says Adonay YHWH; As the vine tree among the trees of the forest, which I have given to the fire for fuel, so will I give the inhabitants of Jerusalem. 7 And I will set my face against them; they shall go out from one fire, and another fire shall devour them; and you shall know that I am YHWH, when I set my face against them. 8 And I will make the land desolate, because they have committed a trespass, says Adonay YHWH.

[Ezekiel 16.1-63 KJV-F] 1 Again the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 2 Son of man, cause Jerusalem to know her abominations, 3 And say, This says Adonay YHWH unto Jerusalem; Your birth and your nativity is of the land of Canaan; your father was an Amorite, and your mother a Hittite. 4 And as for your nativity, in the day you were born your navel was not cut, neither were you washed in water to supple you; you were not salted at all, nor swaddled at all. 5 No eye pitied you, to do any of these unto you, to have compassion upon you; but you were cast out in the open field, to the loathing of your person, in the day that you were born. 6 And when I passed by you, and saw you polluted in your own blood, I said unto you when you were in your blood, Live; yes, I said unto you when you were in your blood, Live. 7 I have caused you to multiply as the bud of the field, and you have increased and grew great, and you have become beautiful: your breasts are fashioned, and your hair is grown, whereas you were naked and bare. 8 Now when I passed by you, and looked upon you, behold, your time was the time of love; and I spread my skirt over you, and covered your nakedness: yes, I swore unto you, and entered into a covenant with you, says Adonay YHWH, and you became mine. 9 Then washed I you with water; yes, I thoroughly washed away your blood from you, and I anointed you with

oil. 10 I clothed you also with brodered work, and shod you with badgers' skin, and I girded you about with fine linen, and I covered you with silk. 11 I decked you also with ornaments, and I put bracelets upon your hands, and a chain on your neck. 12 And I put a jewel on your forehead, and earrings in your ears, and a beautiful crown upon your head. 13 Thus you were decked with gold and silver; and your raiment was of fine linen, and silk, and brodered work; you did eat fine flour, and honey, and oil: and you were exceeding beautiful, and you prospered into a kingdom. 14 And your renown went forth among the heathen for your beauty: for it was perfect through my comeliness, which I had put upon you, says Adonay YHWH. 15 But you trusted in your own beauty, and played the harlot because of your renown, and poured out your fornications on every one that passed by; his it was. 16 And of your garments you did take, and decked your high places with many colors, and played the harlot thereupon: the like things shall not come, neither shall it be so. 17 You have also taken your fair jewels of my gold and of my silver, which I had given you, and made to yourself images of men, and committed whoredom with them, 18 And took your brodered garments, and covered them: and you have set my oil and my incense before them. 19 My meat also which I gave you, fine flour, and oil, and honey, wherewith I fed you, you have even set it before them for a sweet savor: and thus it was, says Adonay YHWH. 20 Moreover you have taken your sons and your daughters, whom you have borne unto me, and these have you sacrificed unto them to be devoured. Is this of your whoring a small matter, 21 That you have slain my children, and delivered them to cause them to pass through the fire for them? 22 And in all your abominations and your whoring you have not remembered the days of your youth, when you were naked and bare, and were polluted in your blood. 23 And it came to pass after all your wickedness, woe, woe unto you!

says Adonay YHWH; 24 That you have also built unto yourselves an eminent place, and have made yourselves a high place in every street. 25 You have built your high place at every head of the way, and have made your beauty to be abhorred, and have opened your feet to everyone that passes by, and multiplied your whoring. 26 You have also committed fornication with the Egyptians your neighbors, great of flesh; and have increased your whoredom, to provoke me to anger. 27 Behold, therefore I have stretched out my hand over you, and have diminished your ordinary food, and delivered you unto the will of them that hate you, the daughters of the Philistines, which are ashamed of your lewd way. 28 You have played the whore also with the Assyrians, because you were insatiable; yes, you have played the harlot with them, and yet could not be satisfied. 29 You have moreover multiplied your fornication in the land of Canaan unto Chaldea; and yet you were not satisfied herewith. 30 How weak is your heart, says Adonay YHWH, seeing you do all these things, the work of an imperious whorish woman; 31 In that you build your own eminent place in the head of every way, and make your high place in every street; and have not been as an harlot, in that you scorn hire; 32 But as a wife that commits adultery, which takes strangers instead of her husband! 33 They give gifts to all whores: but you give your gifts to all your lovers, and hire them, that they may come unto you on every side for your whoredom. 34 And the contrary is in you from other women in your whoring, whereas none follows you to commit whoring: and in that you give a reward, and no reward is given unto you, therefore you are contrary. 35 Wherefore, O harlot, hear the word of YHWH: 36 Therefore says Adonay YHWH; Because your filthiness was poured out, and your nakedness discovered through your whoring with your lovers, and with all the idols of your abominations, and by the blood of your children, which you did give unto them; 37 Behold, therefore I will

gather all your lovers, with whom you have taken pleasure, and all them that you have loved, with all them that you have hated; I will even gather them around about against you, and will discover your nakedness unto them, that they may see all your nakedness. 38 And I will judge you, as women that break wedlock and shed blood are judged; and I will give you blood in fury and jealousy. 39 And I will also give you into their hand, and they shall throw down your eminent place, and shall break down your high places: they shall strip you also of your clothes, and shall take your fair jewels, and leave you naked and bare. 40 They shall also bring up a company against you, and they shall stone you with stones, and thrust you through with their swords. 41 And they shall burn your houses with fire, and execute judgments upon you in the sight of many women: and I will cause you to cease from playing the harlot, and you also shall give no hire any more. 42 So will I make my fury toward you to rest, and my jealousy shall depart from you, and I will be quiet, and will be no more angry. 43 Because you have not remembered the days of your youth, but have fretted me in all these things; behold, therefore I also will recompense your way upon your head, says Adonay YHWH: and you shall not commit this lewdness above all your abominations. 44 Behold, every one that uses proverbs shall use this proverb against you, saying, As is the mother, so is her daughter. 45 You are your mother's daughter, that loathes her husband and her children; and you are the sister of your sisters, which loathed their husbands and their children: your mother was a Hittite, and your father an Amorite. 46 And your elder sister is Samaria, she and her daughters that dwell at your left hand: and your younger sister, that dwells at your right hand, is Sodom and her daughters. 47 Yet have you not walked after their ways, nor done after their abominations: but, as if that were a very little thing, you were corrupted more than they in all your ways. 48 As I live, says Adonay

YHWH, Sodom your sister has not done, she nor her daughters, as you have done, you and your daughters. 49 Behold, this was the iniquity of your sister Sodom, pride, fullness of bread, and abundance of idleness was in her and in her daughters, neither did she strengthen the hand of the poor and needy. 50 And they were haughty, and committed abomination before me: therefore I took them away as I saw good. 51 Neither has Samaria committed half of your sins; but you have multiplied your abominations more than they, and have justified your sisters in all your abominations which you have done. 52 You also, which have judged your sisters, bear your own shame for your sins that you have committed more abominable than they: they are more righteous than you: yes, be you confounded also, and bear your shame, in that you have justified your sisters. 53 When I shall bring again their captivity, the captivity of Sodom and her daughters, and the captivity of Samaria and her daughters, then will I bring again the captivity of your captives in the midst of them: 54 That you may bear your own shame, and may be confounded in all that you have done, in that you are a comfort unto them. 55 When your sisters, Sodom and her daughters, shall return to their former estate, and Samaria and her daughters shall return to their former estate, then you and your daughters shall return to your former estate. 56 For your sister Sodom was not mentioned by your mouth in the day of your pride, 57 Before your wickedness was discovered, as at the time of your reproach of the daughters of Syria, and all that are around about her, the daughters of the Philistines, which despise you around about. 58 You have borne your lewdness and your abominations, says YHWH. 59 For this says Adonay YHWH; I will even deal with you as you have done, which has despised the oath in breaking the covenant. 60 Nevertheless I will remember my covenant with you in the days of your youth, and I will establish unto you an everlasting covenant. 61 Then

you shall remember your ways, and be ashamed, when you shall receive your sisters, your elder and your younger: and I will give them unto you for daughters, but not by your covenant. 62 And I will establish my covenant with you; and you shall know that I am YHWH: 63 That you may remember, and be confounded, and never open your mouth anymore because of your shame, when I am pacified toward you for all that you have done, says Adonay YHWH.

[Ezekiel 17.1-24 KJV-F] 1 And the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 2 Son of man, put forth a riddle, and speak a parable unto the house of Israel; 3 And say, This says Adonay YHWH; A great eagle with great wings, long-winged, full of feathers, which had many colors, came unto Lebanon, and took the highest branch of the cedar: 4 He cropped off the top of his young twigs, and carried it into a land of traffic; he set it in a city of merchants. 5 He took also of the seed of the land, and planted it in a fruitful field; he placed it by great waters, and set it as a willow tree. 6 And it grew, and became a spreading vine of low stature, whose branches turned toward him, and the roots thereof were under him: so it became a vine, and brought forth branches, and shot forth sprigs. 7 There was also another great eagle with great wings and many feathers: and, behold, this vine did bend her roots toward him, and shot forth her branches toward him, that he might water it by the furrows of her plantation. 8 It was planted in a good soil by great waters, that it might bring forth branches, and that it might bear fruit, that it might be a goodly vine. 9 Say you, This says Adonay YHWH; Shall it prosper? shall he not pull up the roots thereof, and cut off the fruit thereof, that it wither? it shall wither in all the leaves of her spring, even without great power or many people to pluck it up by the roots thereof. 10 Yes, behold, being planted, shall it prosper? shall it not utterly wither, when the east wind touches it? it shall wither in the furrows where it grew. 11 Moreover the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 12

Say now to the rebellious house, Know you not what these things mean? tell them, Behold, the king of Babylon is come to Jerusalem, and has taken the king thereof, and the princes thereof, and led them with him to Babylon; 13 And has taken of the king's seed, and made a covenant with him, and has taken an oath of him: he has also taken the mighty of the land: 14 That the kingdom might be base, that it might not lift itself up, but that by keeping of his covenant it might stand. 15 But he rebelled against him in sending his ambassadors into Egypt, that they might give him horses and much people. Shall he prosper? shall he escape that does such things? or shall he break the covenant, and be delivered? 16 As I live, says Adonay YHWH, surely in the place where the king dwells that made him king, whose oath he despised, and whose covenant he broke, even with him in the midst of Babylon he shall die. 17 Neither shall Pharaoh with his mighty army and great company make for him in the war, by casting up mounts, and building forts, to cut off many persons: 18 Seeing he despised the oath by breaking the covenant, when, lo, he had given his hand, and has done all these things, he shall not escape. 19 Therefore this says Adonay YHWH; As I live, surely my oath that he has despised, and my covenant that he has broken, even it will I recompense upon his own head. 20 And I will spread my net upon him, and he shall be taken in my snare, and I will bring him to Babylon, and will plead with him there for his trespass that he has trespassed against me. 21 And all his fugitives with all his bands shall fall by the sword, and they that remain shall be scattered toward all winds: and you shall know that I YHWH have spoken it. 22 Therefore says Adonay YHWH; I will also take of the highest branch of the high cedar, and will set it; I will crop off from the top of his young twigs a tender one, and will plant it upon an high mountain and eminent: 23 In the mountain of the height of Israel will I plant it: and it shall bring forth boughs, and bear

fruit, and be a goodly cedar: and under it shall dwell all fowl of every wing; in the shadow of the branches thereof shall they dwell. 24 And all the trees of the field shall know that I YHWH have brought down the high tree, have exalted the low tree, have dried up the green tree, and have made the dry tree to flourish: I YHWH have spoken and have done it.

[Ezekiel 18.1-32 KJV-F] 1 The word of YHWH came unto me again, saying, 2 What do you mean, that you use this proverb concerning the land of Israel, saying, The fathers have eaten sour grapes, and the children's teeth are set on edge? 3 As I live, says Adonay YHWH, you shall not have occasion anymore to use this proverb in Israel. 4 Behold, all souls are mine; as the soul of the father, so also the soul of the son is mine: the soul that sins, it shall die. 5 But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, 6 And has not eaten upon the mountains, neither has lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither has defiled his neighbor's wife, neither has come near to a menstruating woman, 7 And has not oppressed any, but has restored to the debtor his pledge, has spoiled none by violence, has given his bread to the hungry, and has covered the naked with a garment; 8 He that has not given forth upon usury, neither has taken any increase, that has withdrawn his hand from iniquity, has executed true judgment between man and man, 9 Has walked in my statutes, and has kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just, he shall surely live, says Adonay YHWH. 10 If he beget a son that is a robber, a shedder of blood, and that does the like to any one of these things, 11 And that does not any of those duties, but even has eaten upon the mountains, and defiled his neighbor's wife, 12 Has oppressed the poor and needy, has spoiled by violence, has not restored the pledge, and has lifted up his eyes to the idols, has committed abomination, 13 Has given forth upon usury, and has taken increase: shall he then live? he shall not live: he has done all these

abominations; he shall surely die; his blood shall be upon him. 14 Now, lo, if he beget a son, that sees all his father's sins which he has done, and considers, and does not such like, 15 That has not eaten upon the mountains, neither has lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, has not defiled his neighbor's wife, 16 Neither has oppressed any, has not withheld the pledge, neither has spoiled by violence, but has given his bread to the hungry, and has covered the naked with a garment, 17 That has taken off his hand from the poor, that has not received usury nor increase, has executed my judgments, has walked in my statutes; he shall not die for the iniquity of his father, he shall surely live. 18 As for his father, because he cruelly oppressed, spoiled his brother by violence, and did that which is not good among his people, lo, even he shall die in his iniquity. 19 Yet say you, Why? does not the son bear the iniquity of the father? When the son has done that which is lawful and right, and has kept all my statutes, and has done them, he shall surely live. 20 The soul that sins, it shall die. The son shall not bear the iniquity of the father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the son: the righteousness of the righteous shall be upon him, and the wickedness of the wicked shall be upon him. 21 But if the wicked will turn from all his sins that he has committed, and keep all my statutes, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall surely live, he shall not die. 22 All his transgressions that he has committed, they shall not be mentioned unto him: in his righteousness that he has done he shall live. 23 Have I any pleasure at all that the wicked should die? says Adonay YHWH: and not that he should return from his ways, and live? 24 But when the righteous turns away from his righteousness, and commits iniquity, and does according to all the abominations that the wicked man does, shall he live? All his righteousness that he has done shall not be mentioned: in his trespass that he has trespassed, and in his sin that he has sinned, in them shall he die. 25

Yet you say, The way of Adonay is not equal. Hear now, O house of Israel; Is not my way equal? are not your ways unequal? 26 When a righteous man turns away from his righteousness, and commits iniquity, and dies in them; for his iniquity that he has done shall he die. 27 Again, when the wicked man turns away from his wickedness that he has committed, and does that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive. 28 Because he considers, and turns away from all his transgressions that he has committed, he shall surely live, he shall not die. 29 Yet says the house of Israel, The way of Adonay is not equal. O house of Israel, are not my ways equal? are not your ways unequal? 30 Therefore I will judge you, O house of Israel, every one according to his ways, says Adonay YHWH. Repent, and turn yourselves from all your transgressions; so iniquity shall not be your ruin. 31 Cast away from you all your transgressions, whereby you have transgressed; and make you a new heart and a new spirit: for why will you die O house of Israel? 32 For I have no pleasure in the death of him that dies, says Adonay YHWH: wherefore turn yourselves, and you will live.

[Ezekiel 19.1-14 KJV-F] 1 Moreover take you up a lamentation for the princes of Israel, 2 And say, What is your mother? A lioness: she lay down among lions, she nourished her whelps among young lions. 3 And she brought up one of her whelps: it became a young lion, and it learned to catch the prey; it devoured men. 4 The nations also heard of him; he was taken in their pit, and they brought him with chains unto the land of Egypt. 5 Now when she saw that she had waited, and her hope was lost, then she took another of her whelps, and made him a young lion. 6 And he went up and down among the lions, he became a young lion, and learned to catch the prey, and devoured men. 7 And he knew their desolate palaces, and he lay waste their cities; and the land was desolate, and the fullness thereof, by the noise of his roaring. 8

Then the nations set against him on every side from the provinces, and spread their net over him: he was taken in their pit. 9 And they put him in ward in chains, and brought him to the king of Babylon: they brought him into holds, that his voice should no more be heard upon the mountains of Israel. 10 Your mother is like a vine in your blood, planted by the waters: she was fruitful and full of branches by reason of many waters. 11 And she had strong rods for the scepters of them that bare rule, and her stature was exalted among the thick branches, and she appeared in her height with the multitude of her branches. 12 But she was plucked up in fury, she was cast down to the ground, and the east wind dried up her fruit: her strong rods were broken and withered; the fire consumed them. 13 And now she is planted in the wilderness, in a dry and thirsty ground. 14 And fire is gone out of a rod of her branches, which has devoured her fruit, so that she has no strong rod to be a scepter to rule. This is a lamentation, and shall be for a lamentation.

Ezekiel's 13 Scrolls

The 2nd Scroll

[Ezekiel 20.1-49 KJV-F] 1 And it came to pass in the seventh year, in the fifth [month], the tenth [day] of the month, that certain of the elders of Israel came to enquire of YHWH, and sat before me. 2 Then came the word of YHWH unto me, saying, 3 Son of man, speak unto the elders of Israel, and say unto them, This says Adonay YHWH; Are you come to enquire of me? As I live, says Adonay YHWH, I will not be enquired of by you. 4 Will you judge them, son of man, will you judge them? cause them to know the abominations of their fathers: 5 And say unto them, Thus says Adonay YHWH; In the day when I chose Israel, and lifted up my hand unto the seed of the house of Jacob, and made myself known unto them in the land of Egypt, when I lifted up my

hand unto them, saying, I am YHWH your Elohim; 6 In the day that I lifted up my hand unto them, to bring them forth of the land of Egypt into a land that I had discovered for them, flowing with milk and honey, which is the glory of all lands: 7 Then said I unto them, Cast you away every man the abominations of his eyes, and defile not yourselves with the idols of Egypt: I am YHWH Elohim. 8 But they rebelled against me, and would not hearken unto me: they did not every man cast away the abominations of their eyes, neither did they forsake the idols of Egypt: then I said, I will pour out my fury upon them, to accomplish my anger against them in the midst of the land of Egypt. 9 But I wrought for my name's sake, that it should not be polluted before the heathen, among whom they were, in whose sight I made myself known unto them, in bringing them forth out of the land of Egypt. 10 Wherefore I caused them to go forth out of the land of Egypt, and brought them into the wilderness. 11 And I gave them my statutes, and showed them my judgments, which if a man do, he shall even live in them. 12 Moreover also I gave them my sabbaths, to be a sign between me and them, that they might know that I am YHWH that sanctify them. 13 But the house of Israel rebelled against me in the wilderness: they walked not in my statutes, and they despised my judgments, which if a man do, he shall even live in them; and my sabbaths they greatly polluted: then I said, I would pour out my fury upon them in the wilderness, to consume them. 14 But I wrought for my name's sake, that it should not be polluted before the heathen, in whose sight I brought them out. 15 Yet also I lifted up my hand unto them in the wilderness, that I would not bring them into the land which I had given them, flowing with milk and honey, which is the glory of all lands; 16 Because they despised my judgments, and walked not in my statutes, but polluted my sabbaths: for their heart went after their idols. 17 Nevertheless my eye spared them from

destroying them, neither did I make an end of them in the wilderness. 18 But I said unto their children in the wilderness, Walk you not in the statutes of your fathers, neither observe their judgments, nor defile yourselves with their idols: 19 I am YHWH your Elohim; walk in my statutes, and keep my judgments, and do them; 20 And hallow my sabbaths; and they shall be a sign between me and you, that ye may know that I am YHWH your God. 21 Notwithstanding the children rebelled against me: they walked not in my statutes, neither kept my judgments to do them, which if a man do, he shall even live in them; they polluted my sabbaths: then I said, I would pour out my fury upon them, to accomplish my anger against them in the wilderness. 22 Nevertheless I withdrew my hand, and wrought for my name's sake, that it should not be polluted in the sight of the heathen, in whose sight I brought them forth. 23 I lifted up my hand unto them also in the wilderness, that I would scatter them among the heathen, and disperse them through the countries; 24 Because they had not executed my judgments, but had despised my statutes, and had polluted my sabbaths, and their eyes were after their fathers' idols. 25 Wherefore I gave them also statutes that were not good, and judgments whereby they should not live; 26 And I polluted them in their own gifts, in that they caused to pass through the fire all that opens the womb, that I might make them desolate, to the end that they might know that I am YHWH. 27 Therefore, son of man, speak unto the house of Israel, and say unto them, Therefore says Adonay YHWH; Yet in this your fathers have blasphemed me, in that they have committed a trespass against me. 28 For when I had brought them into the land, for which I lifted up my hand to give it to them, then they saw every high hill, and all the thick trees, and they offered there their sacrifices, and there they presented the provocation of their offering: there also they made their sweet savor, and poured out there their drink offerings. 29 Then I

said unto them, What is the high place whereunto you go? And the name thereof is called Bamah unto this day. 30 Wherefore say unto the house of Israel, This says Adonay YHWH; Are you polluted after the manner of your fathers? and commit you whoredom after their abominations? 31 For when you offer your gifts, when you make your sons to pass through the fire, you pollute yourselves with all your idols, even unto this day: and shall I be enquired of by you, O house of Israel? As I live, says Adonay YHWH, I will not be enquired of by you. 32 And that which comes into your mind shall not be at all, that you say, We will be as the heathen, as the families of the countries, to serve wood and stone. 33 As I live, says Adonay YHWH, surely with a mighty hand, and with a stretched out arm, and with fury poured out, will I rule over you: 34 And I will bring you out from the people, and will gather you out of the countries wherein you are scattered, with a mighty hand, and with a stretched out arm, and with fury poured out. 35 And I will bring you into the wilderness of the people, and there will I plead with you face to face. 36 Like as I pleaded with your fathers in the wilderness of the land of Egypt, so will I plead with you, says Adonay YHWH. 37 And I will cause you to pass under the rod, and I will bring you into the bond of the covenant: 38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and you shall know that I am YHWH. 39 As for you, O house of Israel, thus says Adonay YHWH; Go you, serve you everyone his idols, and hereafter also, if you will not hearken unto me: but pollute you my holy name no more with your gifts, and with your idols. 40 For in my holy mountain, in the mountain of the height of Israel, says Adonay YHWH, there shall all the house of Israel, all of them in the land, serve me: there will I accept them, and there will I require your offerings, and the firstfruits of

your oblations, with all your holy things. 41 I will accept you with your sweet savor, when I bring you out from the people, and gather you out of the countries wherein you have been scattered; and I will be sanctified in you before the heathen. 42 And you shall know that I am YHWH, when I shall bring you into the land of Israel, into the country for which I lifted up my hand to give it to your fathers. 43 And there shall you remember your ways, and all your doings, wherein you have been defiled; and you shall loathe yourselves in your own sight for all your evils that you have committed. 44 And you shall know that I am YHWH, when I have wrought with you for my name's sake, not according to your wicked ways, nor according to your corrupt doings, O you house of Israel, says Adonay YHWH. 45 Moreover the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 46 Son of man, set your face toward the south, and drop your word toward the south, and prophesy against the forest of the south field; 47 And say to the forest of the south, Hear the word of YHWH; This says Adonay YHWH; Behold, I will kindle a fire in you, and it shall devour every green tree in you, and every dry tree: the flaming flame shall not be quenched, and all faces from the south to the north shall be burned therein. 48 And all flesh shall see that I YHWH have kindled it: it shall not be quenched. 49 Then said I, Ah Adonay YHWH! they say of me, Does he not speak parables?

[Ezekiel 21.1-32 KJV-F] 1 And the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 2 Son of man, set your face toward Jerusalem, and drop your word toward the holy places, and prophesy against the land of Israel, 3 And say to the land of Israel, This says YHWH; Behold, I am against you, and will draw forth my sword out of his sheath, and will cut off from you the righteous and the wicked. 4 Seeing then that I will cut off from you the righteous and the wicked, therefore shall my sword go forth out of his sheath against all flesh from the south to the north: 5 That all flesh

may know that I YHWH have drawn forth my sword out of his sheath: it shall not return any more. 6 Sigh therefore, you son of man, with the breaking of your loins; and with bitterness sigh before their eyes. 7 And it shall be, when they say unto you, Wherefore sigh you? that you shall answer, For the tidings; because it comes: and every heart shall melt, and all hands shall be feeble, and every spirit shall faint, and all knees shall be weak as water: behold, it comes, and shall be brought to pass, says Adonay YHWH. 8 Again the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 9 Son of man, prophesy, and say, Thus says YHWH; Say, A sword, a sword is sharpened, and also furbished: 10 It is sharpened to make a sore slaughter; it is furbished that it may glitter: should we then make mirth? it regarded with contempt the rod of my son, as every tree. 11 And he has given it to be furbished, that it may be handled: this sword is sharpened, and it is furbished, to give it into the hand of the slayer. 12 Cry and howl, son of man: for it shall be upon my people, it shall be upon all the princes of Israel: terrors by reason of the sword shall be upon my people: smite therefore upon your thigh. 13 Because it is a trial, and what if the sword regard with contempt even the rod? it shall be no more, says Adonay YHWH. 14 You therefore, son of man, prophesy, and smite your hands together, and let the sword be doubled the third time, the sword of the slain: it is the sword of the great men that are slain, which enters into their privy chambers. 15 I have set the point of the sword against all their gates, that their heart may faint, and their ruins be multiplied: ah! it is made bright, it is wrapped up for the slaughter. 16 Go you one way or other, either on the right hand, or on the left, whithersoever your face is set. 17 I will also smite my hands together, and I will cause my fury to rest: I YHWH have said it. 18 The word of YHWH came unto me again, saying, 19 Also, you son of man, appoint you two ways, that the sword of the king of Babylon may come: both twain shall come forth out of one

land: and choose you a place, choose it at the head of the way to the city. 20 Appoint a way that the sword may come to Rabbath of the Ammonites, and to Judah in Jerusalem the defended. 21 For the king of Babylon stood at the parting of the way, at the head of the two ways, to use divination: he made his arrows bright, he consulted with images, he looked in the liver. 22 At his right hand was the divination for Jerusalem, to appoint captains, to open the mouth in the slaughter, to lift up the voice with shouting, to appoint battering rams against the gates, to cast a mount, and to build a fort. 23 And it shall be unto them as a false divination in their sight, to them that have sworn oaths: but he will call to remembrance the iniquity, that they may be taken. 24 This says Adonay YHWH; Because you have made your iniquity to be remembered, in that your transgressions are discovered, so that in all your doings your sins do appear; because, I say, that you are come to remembrance, you shall be taken with the hand. 25 And you, profane wicked prince of Israel, whose day is come, when iniquity shall have an end, 26 This says Adonay YHWH; Remove the diadem, and take off the crown: this shall not be the same: exalt him that is low, and abase him that is high. 27 I will overturn, overturn, overturn, it: and it shall be no more, until he come whose right it is; and I will give it him. 28 And you, son of man, prophesy and say, This says Adonay YHWH concerning the Ammonites, and concerning their reproach; even say you, The sword, the sword is drawn: for the slaughter it is furbished, to consume because of the glittering: 29 While they see vanity unto you, while they divine a lie unto you, to bring you upon the necks of them that are slain, of the wicked, whose day is come, when their iniquity shall have an end. 30 Shall I cause it to return into his sheath? I will judge you in the place where you were created, in the land of your nativity. 31 And I will pour out my indignation upon you, I will blow against you in the fire of my wrath, and

deliver you into the hand of brutish men, and skillful to destroy. 32 You shalt be for fuel to the fire; your blood shall be in the midst of the land; you shalt be no more remembered: for I YHWH have spoken it.

[Ezekiel 22.1-31 KJV-F] 1 Moreover the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 2 Now, you son of man, will you judge, will you judge the bloody city? yes, you shall show her all her abominations. 3 Then say you, This says Adonay YHWH, The city sheds blood in the midst of it, that her time may come, and makes idols against herself to defile herself. 4 You have become guilty in your blood that you have shed; and have defiled yourself in your idols which you have made; and you have caused your days to draw near, and have come even unto your years: therefore have I made you a reproach unto the heathen, and a mocking to all countries. 5 Those that be near, and those that be far from you, shall mock you, which are infamous and much vexed. 6 Behold, the princes of Israel, everyone were in you to their power to shed blood. 7 In you have they set light by father and mother: in the midst of you have they dealt by oppression with the stranger: in you have they vexed the fatherless and the widow. 8 You have despised my holy things, and have profaned my sabbaths. 9 In you are men that carry tales to shed blood: and in you they eat upon the mountains: in the midst of you they commit lewdness. 10 In you have they discovered their fathers' nakedness: in you have they humbled her that was set apart for pollution. 11 And one has committed abomination with his neighbor's wife; and another has lewdly defiled his daughter in law; and another in you has humbled his sister, his father's daughter. 12 In you have they taken gifts to shed blood; you have taken usury and increase, and you have greedily gained of your neighbors by extortion, and have forgotten me, says Adonay YHWH. 13 Behold, therefore I have smitten my hand at your dishonest gain

which you have made, and at your blood which has been in the midst of you. 14 Can your heart endure, or can your hands be strong, in the days that I shall deal with you? I YHWH have spoken it, and will do it. 15 And I will scatter you among the heathen, and disperse you in the countries, and will consume your filthiness out of you. 16 And you shall take your inheritance in yourself in the sight of the heathen, and you shall know that I am YHWH. 17 And the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 18 Son of man, the house of Israel is to me become dross: all they are brass, and tin, and iron, and lead, in the midst of the furnace; they are even the dross of silver. 19 Therefore this says Adonay YHWH; Because you are all become dross, behold, therefore I will gather you into the midst of Jerusalem. 20 As they gather silver, and brass, and iron, and lead, and tin, into the midst of the furnace, to blow the fire upon it, to melt it; so will I gather you in my anger and in my fury, and I will leave you there, and melt you. 21 Yes, I will gather you, and blow upon you in the fire of my wrath, and you shall be melted in the midst thereof. 22 As silver is melted in the midst of the furnace, so shall you be melted in the midst thereof; and you shall know that I YHWH have poured out my fury upon you. 23 And the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 24 Son of man, say unto her, You are the land that is not cleansed, nor rained upon in the day of indignation. 25 There is a conspiracy of her prophets in the midst thereof, like a roaring lion ravening the prey; they have devoured souls; they have taken the treasure and precious things; they have made her many widows in the midst thereof. 26 Her priests have violated my law, and have profaned my holy things: they have put no difference between the holy and profane, neither have they showed the difference between the unclean and the clean, and have hid their eyes from my sabbaths, and I am profaned among them. 27 Her princes in the midst thereof are like wolves ravening the prey, to shed blood, and to destroy souls, to get

dishonest gain. 28 And her prophets have daubed them with untempered mortar, seeing vanity, and divining lies unto them, saying, This says Adonay YHWH, when YHWH has not spoken. 29 The people of the land have used oppression, and exercised robbery, and have vexed the poor and needy: yes, they have oppressed the stranger wrongfully. 30 And I sought for a man among them, that should make up the hedge, and stand in the gap before me for the land, that I should not destroy it: but I found none. 31 Therefore have I poured out my indignation upon them; I have consumed them with the fire of my wrath: their own way have I recompensed upon their heads, says Adonay YHWH.

[Ezekiel 23.1-49 KJV-F] 1 The word of YHWH came again unto me, saying, 2 Son of man, there were two women, the daughters of one mother: 3 And they committed whoredoms in Egypt; they committed whoredoms in their youth: there were their breasts pressed, and there they bruised the teats of their virginity. 4 And the names of them were Aholah the elder, and Aholibah her sister: and they were mine, and they bare sons and daughters. This was their names; Samaria is Aholah, and Jerusalem Aholibah. 5 And Aholah played the harlot when she was mine; and she doted on her lovers, on the Assyrians her neighbors, 6 Who were clothed with blue, captains and rulers, all of them desirable young men, horsemen riding upon horses. 7 Thus she committed her whoredom with them, with all them that were the chosen men of Assyria, and with all on whom she doted: with all their idols she defiled herself. 8 Neither left she her whoredom brought from Egypt: for in her youth they lay with her, and they bruised the breasts of her virginity, and poured their whoredom upon her. 9 Wherefore I have delivered her into the hand of her lovers, into the hand of the Assyrians, upon whom she doted. 10 These discovered her nakedness: they took her sons and her daughters, and slew her with the sword:

and she became famous among women; for they had executed judgment upon her. 11 And when her sister Aholibah saw this, she was more corrupt in her inordinate love than she, and in her whoredom more than her sister in her whoredom. 12 She doted upon the Assyrians her neighbors, captains and rulers clothed most gorgeously, horsemen riding upon horses, all of them desirable young men. 13 Then I saw that she was defiled, that they took both one way, 14 And that she increased her whoredom: for when she saw men portrayed upon the wall, the images of the Chaldeans portrayed with vermillion, 15 Girded with girdles upon their loins, exceeding in dyed attire upon their heads, all of them princes to look to, after the manner of the Babylonians of Chaldea, the land of their nativity: 16 And as soon as she saw them with her eyes, she doted upon them, and sent messengers unto them into Chaldea. 17 And the Babylonians came to her into the bed of love, and they defiled her with their whoredom, and she was polluted with them, and her mind was alienated from them. 18 So she discovered her whoredom, and discovered her nakedness: then my mind was alienated from her, like as my mind was alienated from her sister. 19 Yet she multiplied her whoredom, in calling to remembrance the days of her youth, wherein she had played the harlot in the land of Egypt. 20 For she doted upon their paramours, whose flesh is as the flesh of asses, and whose issue is like the issue of horses. 21 Therefore you called to remembrance the lewdness of your youth, in bruising your breasts by the Egyptians for the paps of your youth. 22 Therefore, O Aholibah, this says Adonay YHWH; Behold, I will raise up your lovers against you, from whom your mind is alienated, and I will bring them against you on every side; 23 The Babylonians, and all the Chaldeans, Pekod, and Shoa, and Koa, and all the Assyrians with them: all of them desirable young men, captains and rulers, great lords and renowned, all of them riding upon horses. 24

And they shall come against you with chariots, wagons, and wheels, and with an assembly of people, which shall set against you buckler and shield and helmet round about: and I will set judgment before them, and they shall judge you according to their judgments. 25 And I will set my jealousy against you, and they shall deal furiously with you: they shall take away your nose and your ears; and your remnant shall fall by the sword: they shall take your sons and your daughters; and your residue shall be devoured by the fire. 26 They shall also strip you out of your clothes, and take away your fair jewels. 27 Therefore I will I make your lewdness to cease from you, and your whoredom brought from the land of Egypt: so that you shall not lift up your eyes unto them, nor remember Egypt any more. 28 For this says Adonay YHWH; Behold, I will deliver you into the hand of them whom you hate, into the hand of them from whom your mind is alienated: 29 And they shall deal with you hatefully, and shall take away all your labor, and shall leave you naked and bare: and the nakedness of your whoredom shall be discovered, both your lewdness and your whoredom. 30 I will do these things unto you, because you have gone a whoring after the heathen, and because you are polluted with their idols. 31 You have walked in the way of your sister; therefore will I give her cup into your hand. 32 This says Adonay YHWH; You shall drink of your sister's cup deep and large: you shall be laughed to scorn and had in derision; it contains much. 33 You shall be filled with drunkenness and sorrow, with the cup of astonishment and desolation, with the cup of your sister Samaria. 34 You shall even drink it and suck it out, and you shalt break the shards thereof, and pluck off your own breasts: for I have spoken it, says Adonay YHWH. 35 Therefore this says Adonay YHWH; Because you have forgotten me, and cast me behind your back, therefore bear you also your lewdness and your whoredom. 36 YHWH said moreover unto me; Son of man, will you judge Aholah and

Aholibah? yes, declare unto them their abominations; 37 That they have committed adultery, and blood is in their hands, and with their idols have they committed adultery, and have also caused their sons, whom they bare unto me, to pass for them through the fire, to devour them. 38 Moreover this they have done unto me: they have defiled my sanctuary in the same day, and have profaned my sabbaths. 39 For when they had slain their children to their idols, then they came the same day into my sanctuary to profane it; and, lo, this have they done in the midst of my house. 40 And furthermore, that you have sent for men to come from far, unto whom a messenger was sent; and, lo, they came: for whom you did wash yourself, painted your eyes, and decked yourself with ornaments, 41 And sat upon a stately bed, and a table prepared before it, whereupon you have set my incense and my oil. 42 And a voice of a multitude being at ease was with her: and with the men of the common sort were brought Sabeans from the wilderness, which put bracelets upon their hands, and beautiful crowns upon their heads. 43 Then said I unto her that was old in adulteries, Will they now commit whoredom with her, and she with them? 44 Yet they went in unto her, as they go in unto a woman that plays the harlot: so went they in unto Aholah and unto Aholibah, the lewd women. 45 And the righteous men, they shall judge them after the manner of adulteresses, and after the manner of women that shed blood; because they are adulteresses, and blood is in their hands. 46 For this says Adonay YHWH; I will bring up a company upon them, and will give them to be removed and spoiled. 47 And the company shall stone them with stones, and dispatch them with their swords; they shall slay their sons and their daughters, and burn up their houses with fire. 48 Thus will I cause lewdness to cease out of the land that all women may be taught not to do after your lewdness.

49 And they shall recompense your lewdness upon you, and you shall bear the sins of your idols: and you shall know that I am Adonay YHWH.

Ezekiel's 13 Scrolls

The 3rd Scroll

[Ezekiel 24.1-27 KJV-F] 1 Again in the ninth year, in the tenth month, in the tenth [day] of the month, the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 2 Son of man, write you the name of the day, even of this same day: the king of Babylon set himself against Jerusalem this same day. 3 And utter a parable unto the rebellious house, and say unto them, This says Adonay YHWH; Set on a pot, set it on, and also pour water into it: 4 Gather the pieces thereof into it, even every good piece, the thigh, and the shoulder; fill it with the choice bones. 5 Take the choice of the flock, and burn also the bones under it, and make it boil well, and let them seethe the bones of it therein. 6 Wherefore this says Adonay YHWH; Woe to the bloody city, to the pot whose scum is

therein, and whose scum is not gone out of it! Bring it out piece by piece; let no lot fall upon it.

7 For her blood is in the midst of her; she set it upon the top of a rock; she poured it not upon the ground, to cover it with dust; 8 That it might cause fury to come up to take vengeance; I have set her blood upon the top of a rock, that it should not be covered. 9 Therefore this says Adonay YHWH; Woe to the bloody city! I will even make the pile for fire great. 10 Heap on wood, kindle the fire, consume the flesh, and spice it well, and let the bones be burned. 11 Then set it empty upon the coals thereof, that the brass of it may be hot, and may burn, and that the filthiness of it may be molten in it, that the scum of it may be consumed. 12 She has wearied herself with lies, and her great scum went not forth out of her: her scum shall be in the fire. 13 In your filthiness is lewdness: because I have purged you, and you were not purged, you shall not be purged from your filthiness any more, till I have caused my fury to rest upon you. 14 I YHWH have spoken it: it shall come to pass, and I will do it; I will not go back, neither will I spare, neither will I repent; according to your ways, and according to your doings, shall they judge you, says Adonay YHWH. 15 Also the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 16 Son of man, behold, I take away from you the desire of your eyes with a stroke: yet neither shall you mourn nor weep, neither shall your tears run down. 17 Forbear to cry, make no mourning for the dead, bind the tire of your head upon you, and put on your shoes upon your feet, and cover not your lips, and eat not the bread of men. 18 So I spoke unto the people in the morning: and at evening my wife died; and I did in the morning as I was commanded. 19 And the people said unto me, Will you not tell us what these things are to us, that you do so? 20 Then I answered them, The word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 21 Speak unto the house of Israel, This says Adonay YHWH; Behold, I will profane my sanctuary, the excellency of your strength, the desire

of your eyes, and that which your soul pities; and your sons and your daughters whom you have left shall fall by the sword. 22 And you shall do as I have done: you shall not cover your lips, nor eat the bread of men. 23 And your tires shall be upon your heads, and your shoes upon your feet: you shall not mourn nor weep; but you shall pine away for your iniquities, and mourn one toward another. 24 Therefore Ezekiel is unto you a sign: according to all that he has done shall you do: and when this comes, you shall know that I am Adonay YHWH. 25 Also, you son of man, shall it not be in the day when I take from them their strength, the joy of their glory, the desire of their eyes, and that whereupon they set their minds, their sons and their daughters, 26 That he that escapes in that day shall come unto you, to cause you to hear it with your ears? 27 In that day shall your mouth be opened to him who is escaped, and you shall speak, and be no more dumb: and you shall be a sign unto them; and they shall know that I am YHWH.

[Ezekiel 25.1-17 KJV-F] 1 The word of the YHWH came again unto me, saying, 2 Son of man, set your face against the Ammonites, and prophesy against them; 3 And say unto the Ammonites, Hear the word of Adonay YHWH; This says Adonay YHWH; Because you said, Aha, against my sanctuary, when it was profaned; and against the land of Israel, when it was desolate; and against the house of Judah, when they went into captivity; 4 Behold, therefore I will deliver you to the men of the east for a possession, and they shall set their palaces in you, and make their dwellings in you: they shall eat your fruit, and they shall drink your milk. 5 And I will make Rabbah a stable for camels, and the Ammonites a couching-place for flocks: and you shall know that I am YHWH. 6 For this says Adonay YHWH; Because you have clapped your hands, and stamped with the feet, and rejoiced in heart with all your despite against the land of Israel; 7 Behold, therefore I will stretch out my hand upon you, and will deliver you for a spoil to the

heathen; and I will cut you off from the people, and I will cause you to perish out of the countries: I will destroy you; and you shall know that I am YHWH. 8 This says Adonay YHWH; Because that Moab and Seir do say, Behold, the house of Judah is like unto all the heathen; 9 Therefore, behold, I will open the side of Moab from the cities, from his cities which are on his frontiers, the glory of the country, Bethjeshimoth, Baalmeon, and Kiriathaim, 10 Unto the men of the east with the Ammonites, and will give them in possession, that the Ammonites may not be remembered among the nations. 11 And I will execute judgments upon Moab; and they shall know that I am YHWH. 12 This says Adonay YHWH; Because that Edom has dealt against the house of Judah by taking vengeance, and has greatly offended, and revenged himself upon them; 13 Therefore this says Adonay YHWH; I will also stretch out my hand upon Edom, and will cut off man and beast from it; and I will make it desolate from Teman; and they of Dedan shall fall by the sword. 14 And I will lay my vengeance upon Edom by the hand of my people Israel: and they shall do in Edom according to my anger and according to my fury; and they shall know my vengeance, says Adonay YHWH. 15 This says Adonay YHWH; Because the Philistines have dealt by revenge, and have taken vengeance with a despiteful heart, to destroy it for the old hatred; 16 Therefore this says Adonay YHWH; Behold, I will stretch out my hand upon the Philistines, and I will cut off the Cherethims, and destroy the remnant of the sea coast. 17 And I will execute great vengeance upon them with furious rebukes; and they shall know that I am YHWH, when I shall lay my vengeance upon them.

Ezekiel's 13 Scrolls

The 4th Scroll

[Ezekiel 29.1-16 KJV-F] 1 In the tenth year, in the tenth [month], in the twelfth [day] of the month, the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 2 Son of man, set your face against Pharaoh king of Egypt, and prophesy against him, and against all Egypt: 3 Speak, and say, This says Adonay YHWH; Behold, I am against you, Pharaoh king of Egypt, the great dragon that lies in the midst of his rivers, which has said, My river is my own, and I have made it for myself. 4 But I will put hooks in your jaws, and I will cause the fish of your rivers to stick unto your scales, and I will bring you up out of the midst of your rivers, and all the fish of your rivers shall stick unto your scales. 5 And I will leave you thrown into the wilderness, you and all the fish of your rivers:

you shall fall upon the open fields; you shall not be brought together, nor gathered: I have given you for meat to the beasts of the field and to the fowls of the heaven. 6 And all the inhabitants of Egypt shall know that I am YHWH, because they have been a staff of reed to the house of Israel. 7 When they took hold of you by your hand, you did break, and rend all their shoulder: and when they leaned upon you, you broke, and made all their loins to be at a stand. 8 Therefore this says Adonay YHWH; Behold, I will bring a sword upon you, and cut off man and beast out of you. 9 And the land of Egypt shall be desolate and waste; and they shall know that I am YHWH: because he has said, The river is mine, and I have made it. 10 Behold, therefore I am against you, and against your rivers, and I will make the land of Egypt utterly waste and desolate, from the tower of Syene even unto the border of Ethiopia. 11 No foot of man shall pass through it, nor foot of beast shall pass through it, neither shall it be inhabited forty years. 12 And I will make the land of Egypt desolate in the midst of the countries that are desolate, and her cities among the cities that are laid waste shall be desolate forty years: and I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and will disperse them through the countries. 13 Yet this says Adonay YHWH; At the end of forty years will I gather the Egyptians from the people where they were scattered: 14 And I will bring again the captivity of Egypt, and will cause them to return into the land of Pathros, into the land of their habitation; and they shall be there a base kingdom. 15 It shall be the basest of the kingdoms; neither shall it exalt itself any more above the nations: for I will diminish them that they shall no more rule over the nations. 16 And it shall be no more the confidence of the house of Israel, which brings their iniquity to remembrance, when they shall look after them: but they shall know that I am Adonay YHWH.

Ezekiel's 13 Scrolls

The 5th Scroll

[Ezekiel 26.1-21 KJV-F] 1 And it came to pass in the eleventh year, in the first [day] of the month, [that] the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 2 Son of man, because that Tyrus has said against Jerusalem, Aha, she is broken that was the gates of the people: she is turned unto me: I shall be replenished, now she is laid waste: 3 Therefore this says Adonay YHWH; Behold, I am against you, O Tyrus, and will cause many nations to come up against you, as the sea causes his waves to come up. 4 And they shall destroy the walls of Tyrus, and break down her towers: I will also scrape her dust from her, and make her like the top of a rock. 5 It shall be a place for the spreading of nets in the midst of the sea: for I have spoken it, says Adonay YHWH: and it

shall become a spoil to the nations. 6 And her daughters that are in the field shall be slain by the sword; and they shall know that I am YHWH. 7 For this says Adonay YHWH; Behold, I will bring upon Tyrus Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, a king of kings, from the north, with horses, and with chariots, and with horsemen, and companies, and much people. 8 He shall slay with the sword your daughters in the field: and he shall make a fort against you, and cast a mount against you, and lift up the buckler against you. 9 And he shall set engines of war against your walls, and with his axes he shall break down your towers. 10 By reason of the abundance of his horses their dust shall cover you: your walls shall shake at the noise of the horsemen, and of the wheels, and of the chariots, when he shall enter into your gates, as men enter into a city wherein is made a breach. 11 With the hoofs of his horses shall he tread down all your streets: he shall slay your people by the sword, and your strong garrisons shall go down to the ground. 12 And they shall make a spoil of your riches, and make a prey of your merchandise: and they shall break down your walls, and destroy your pleasant houses: and they shall lay your stones and your timber and your dust in the midst of the water. 13 And I will cause the noise of your songs to cease; and the sound of your harps shall be no more heard. 14 And I will make you like the top of a rock: you shalt be a place to spread nets upon; you shall be built no more: for I YHWH have spoken it, says Adonay YHWH. 15 This says Adonay YHWH to Tyrus; Shall not the isles shake at the sound of your fall, when the wounded cry, when the slaughter is made in the midst of you? 16 Then all the princes of the sea shall come down from their thrones, and lay away their robes, and put off their broidered garments: they shall clothe themselves with trembling; they shall sit upon the ground, and shall tremble at every moment, and be astonished at you. 17 And they shall take up a lamentation for you, and say to you, How are you

destroyed, that was inhabited of seafaring men, the renowned city, which was strong in the sea, she and her inhabitants, which cause their terror to be on all that haunt it! 18 Now shall the isles tremble in the day of your fall; yea, the isles that are in the sea shall be troubled at your departure. 19 For this says Adonay YHWH; When I shall make you a desolate city, like the cities that are not inhabited; when I shall bring up the deep upon you, and great waters shall cover you; 20 When I shall bring you down with them that descend into the pit, with the people of old time, and shall set you in the low parts of the earth, in places desolate of old, with them that go down to the pit, that you be not inhabited; and I shall set glory in the land of the living; 21 I will make you a terror, and you shall be no more: though you be sought for, yet shall you never be found again, says Adonay YHWH.

[Ezekiel 27.1-36 KJV-F] 1 The word of YHWH came again unto me, saying, 2 Now, you son of man, take up a lamentation for Tyrus; 3 And say unto Tyrus, O you that are situated at the entry of the sea, which are a merchant of the people for many isles, This says Adonay YHWH; O Tyrus, you have said, I am of perfect beauty. 4 Your borders are in the midst of the seas, your builders have perfected your beauty. 5 They have made all your ship boards of fir trees of Senir: they have taken cedars from Lebanon to make masts for you. 6 Of the oaks of Bashan have they made your oars; the company of the Ashurites have made you benches of ivory, brought out of the isles of Chittim. 7 Fine linen with brodered work from Egypt was that which you spread forth to be your sail; blue and purple from the isles of Elishah was that which covered you. 8 The inhabitants of Zidon and Arvad were your mariners: your wise men, O Tyrus, that were in you, were your pilots. 9 The ancients of Gebal and the wise men thereof were in you your caulkers: all the ships of the sea with their mariners were in you to occupy your merchandise.

10 They of Persia and of Lud and of Phut were in your army, your men of war: they hung the shield and helmet in you; they set forth your comeliness. 11 The men of Arvad with your army were upon your walls round about, and the Gammadims were in your towers: they hung their shields upon your walls round about; they have made your beauty perfect. 12 Tarshish was your merchant by reason of the multitude of all kind of riches; with silver, iron, tin, and lead, they traded in your fairs. 13 Javan, Tubal, and Meshech, they were your merchants: they traded the persons of men and vessels of brass in your market. 14 They of the house of Togarmah traded in your fairs with horses and horsemen and mules. 15 The men of Dedan were your merchants; many isles were the merchandise of your hand: they brought for you a present of horns of ivory and ebony. 16 Syria was your merchant by reason of the multitude of the wares of your making: they occupied in your fairs with emeralds, purple, and brodered work, and fine linen, and coral, and agate. 17 Judah, and the land of Israel, they were your merchants: they traded in your market wheat of Minnith, and Pannag, and honey, and oil, and balm. 18 Damascus was your merchant in the multitude of the wares of your making, for the multitude of all riches; in the wine of Helbon, and white wool. 19 Dan also and Javan going to and fro occupied in your fairs: bright iron, cassia, and calamus, were in your market. 20 Dedan was your merchant in precious clothes for chariots. 21 Arabia, and all the princes of Kedar, they occupied with you in lambs, and rams, and goats: in these were they your merchants. 22 The merchants of Sheba and Raamah, they were your merchants: they occupied in your fairs with chief of all spices, and with all precious stones, and gold. 23 Haran, and Canneh, and Eden, the merchants of Sheba, Asshur, [and] Chilmad, were your merchants. 24 These were your merchants in all sorts of things, in blue clothes, and brodered work, and in chests of rich apparel, bound with

cords, and made of cedar, among your merchandise. 25 The ships of Tarshish did sing of you in your market: and you were replenished, and made very glorious in the midst of the seas. 26 Your rowers have brought you into great waters: the east wind has broken you in the midst of the seas. 27 Your riches, and your fairs, your merchandise, your mariners, and your pilots, your caulkers, and the occupiers of your merchandise, and all your men of war, that are in you, and in all your company which is in the midst of you, shall fall into the midst of the seas in the day of your ruin. 28 The suburbs shall shake at the sound of the cry of your pilots. 29 And all that handle the oar, the mariners, and all the pilots of the sea, shall come down from their ships, they shall stand upon the land; 30 And shall cause their voice to be heard against you, and shall cry bitterly, and shall cast up dust upon their heads, they shall wallow themselves in the ashes: 31 And they shall make themselves utterly bald for you, and gird them with sackcloth, and they shall weep for you with bitterness of heart and bitter wailing. 32 And in their wailing they shall take up a lamentation for you, and lament over you, saying, What city is like Tyrus, like the destroyed in the midst of the sea? 33 When your wares went forth out of the seas, you filled many people; you did enrich the kings of the earth with the multitude of your riches and of your merchandise. 34 In the time when you shall be broken by the seas in the depths of the waters your merchandise and all your company in the midst of you shall fall. 35 All the inhabitants of the isles shall be astonished at you, and their kings shall be sore afraid, they shall be troubled in their countenance. 36 The merchants among the people shall hiss at you; you shall be a terror, and never shalt be any more.

[Eze 28.1-26 KJV] 1 The word of YHWH came again unto me, saying, 2 Son of man, say unto the prince of Tyrus, This says Adonay YHWH; Because your heart is lifted up, and you have said, I

am a El, I sit in the seat of Elohim, in the midst of the seas; yet you are a man, and not El, though you set your heart as the heart of Elohim: 3 Behold, you are wiser than Daniel; there is no secret that they can hide from you: 4 With your wisdom and with your understanding you have gotten your riches, and have gotten gold and silver into your treasures: 5 By your great wisdom and by your traffic have you increased your riches, and your heart is lifted up because of your riches: 6 Therefore this says Adonay YHWH; Because you have set your heart as the heart of Elohim; 7 Behold, therefore I will bring strangers upon you, the terrible of the nations: and they shall draw their swords against the beauty of your wisdom, and they shall defile your brightness. 8 They shall bring you down to the pit, and you shall die the deaths of them that are slain in the midst of the seas. 9 Will you yet say before him that slays you, I am Elohim? but you shall be a man, and no El, in the hand of him that slays you. 10 You shall die the deaths of the uncircumcised by the hand of strangers: for I have spoken it, says Adonay YHWH. 11 Moreover the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 12 Son of man, take up a lamentation upon the king of Tyrus, and say unto him, This says Adonay YHWH; You sealed up the sum, full of wisdom, and perfect in beauty. 13 You have been in Eden the garden of Elohim; every precious stone was your covering, the sardius, topaz, and the diamond, the beryl, the onyx, and the jasper, the sapphire, the emerald, and the carbuncle, and gold: the workmanship of your tabrets and of your pipes was prepared in you in the day that you were created. 14 You are the anointed cherub that covers; and I have set you so: you were upon the holy mountain of Elohim; you have walked up and down in the midst of the stones of fire. 15 You were perfect in your ways from the day that you were created, till iniquity was found in you. 16 By the multitude of your merchandise they have filled the midst of you with violence, and you have sinned: therefore I

will cast you as profane out of the mountain of Elohim: and I will destroy you, O covering cherub, from the midst of the stones of fire. 17 Your heart was lifted up because of your beauty so you have corrupted your wisdom by reason of your brightness: I will cast you to the ground. I will lay you before kings that they may behold you. 18 You have defiled your sanctuaries by the multitude of your iniquities, by the iniquity of your traffic; therefore will I bring forth a fire from the midst of you, it shall devour you, and I will bring you to ashes upon the earth in the sight of all them that behold you. 19 All they that know you among the people shall be astonished at you: you shall be a terror, and never shall you be any more. 20 Again the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 21 Son of man, set your face against Zidon, and prophesy against it, 22 And say, This says Adonay YHWH; Behold, I am against you, O Zidon; and I will be glorified in the midst of you: and they shall know that I am YHWH, when I shall have executed judgments in her, and shall be sanctified in her. 23 For I will send into her pestilence, and blood into her streets; and the wounded shall be judged in the midst of her by the sword upon her on every side; and they shall know that I am YHWH. 24 And there shall be no more a pricking brier unto the house of Israel, nor any grieving thorn of all that are round about them, that despised them; and they shall know that I am Adonay YHWH. 25 This says Adonay YHWH; When I shall have gathered the house of Israel from the people among whom they are scattered, and shall be sanctified in them in the sight of the heathen, then shall they dwell in their land that I have given to my servant Jacob. 26 And they shall dwell safely therein, and shall build houses, and plant vineyards; yes, they shall dwell with confidence, when I have executed judgments upon all those that despise them round about them; and they shall know that I am YHWH their Elohim.

Ezekiel's 13 Scrolls

The 6th Scroll

[Ezekiel 30.20 KJV-F] It came to pass in the eleventh year, in the first [month], in the seventh [day] of the month, [that] the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 21 Son of man, I have broken the arm of Pharaoh king of Egypt; and, lo, it shall not be bound up to be healed, to put a roller to bind it, to make it strong to hold the sword. 22 Therefore this says Adonay YHWH; Behold, I am against Pharaoh king of Egypt, and will break his arms, the strong, and that which was broken; and I will cause the sword to fall out of his hand. 23 And I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and will disperse them through the countries. 24 And I will strengthen the arms of the king of Babylon, and put my sword in his hand: but I will break Pharaoh's arms, and

he shall groan before him with the groaning of a deadly wounded man. 25 But I will strengthen the arms of the king of Babylon, and the arms of Pharaoh shall fall down; and they shall know that I am YHWH, when I shall put my sword into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall stretch it out upon the land of Egypt. 26 And I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and disperse them among the countries; and they shall know that I am YHWH.

Ezekiel's 13 Scrolls

The 7th Scroll

[Ezekiel 31.1-18 KJV-F] 1 And it came to pass in the eleventh year, in the third [month], in the first [day] of the month, that the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 2 Son of man, speak unto Pharaoh king of Egypt, and to his multitude; Whom are you like in your greatness? 3 Behold, the Assyrian was a cedar in Lebanon with fair branches, and with a shadowing shroud, and of a high stature; and his top was among the thick boughs. 4 The waters made him great, the deep set him up on high with her rivers running round about his plants, and sent out her little rivers unto all the trees of the field. 5 Therefore his height was exalted above all the trees of the field, and his boughs were multiplied, and his branches became long because of the

multitude of waters, when he shot forth. 6 All the fowls of heaven made their nests in his boughs, and under his branches did all the beasts of the field bring forth their young, and under his shadow dwelt all great nations. 7 Therefore was he fair in his greatness, in the length of his branches: for his root was by great waters. 8 The cedars in the garden of Elohim could not hide him: the fir trees were not like his boughs, and the chestnut trees were not like his branches; nor any tree in the garden of Elohim was like unto him in his beauty. 9 I have made him fair by the multitude of his branches: so that all the trees of Eden, that were in the garden of Elohim, envied him. 10 Therefore this says Adonay YHWH; Because you have lifted up yourself in height, and he has shot up his top among the thick boughs, and his heart is lifted up in his height; 11 I have therefore delivered him into the hand of the mighty one of the heathen; he shall surely deal with him: I have driven him out for his wickedness. 12 And strangers, the terrible of the nations, have cut him off, and have left him: upon the mountains and in all the valleys his branches are fallen, and his boughs are broken by all the rivers of the land; and all the people of the earth are gone down from his shadow, and have left him. 13 Upon his ruin shall all the fowls of the heaven remain, and all the beasts of the field shall be upon his branches: 14 To the end that none of all the trees by the waters exalt themselves for their height, neither shoot up their top among the thick boughs, neither their trees stand up in their height, all that drink water: for they are all delivered unto death, to the nether parts of the earth, in the midst of the children of men, with them that go down to the pit. 15 This says Adonay YHWH; In the day when he went down to the grave I caused a mourning: I covered the deep for him, and I restrained the floods thereof, and the great waters were stayed: and I caused Lebanon to mourn for him, and all the trees of the field fainted for him. 16 I made the

nations to shake at the sound of his fall, when I cast him down to hell with them that descend into the pit: and all the trees of Eden, the choice and best of Lebanon, all that drink water, shall be comforted in the nether parts of the earth. 17 They also went down into hell with him unto them that be slain with the sword; and they that were his arm, that dwelt under his shadow in the midst of the heathen. 18 To whom are you therefore like in glory and in greatness among the trees of Eden? yet shall you be brought down with the trees of Eden unto the nether parts of the earth: you shall lie in the midst of the uncircumcised with them that be slain by the sword. This is Pharaoh and all his multitude, says Adonay YHWH.

Ezekiel's 13 Scrolls

The 8th Scroll

[Ezekiel 32.17-32 KJV-F] It came to pass also in the twelfth year, in the fifteenth [day] of the month, that the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 18 Son of man, wail for the multitude of Egypt, and cast them down, even her, and the daughters of the famous nations, unto the nether parts of the earth, with them that go down into the pit. 19 Whom do you pass in beauty? go down, and be you laid with the uncircumcised. 20 They shall fall in the midst of them that are slain by the sword: she is delivered to the sword: draw her and all her multitudes. 21 The strong among the mighty shall speak to him out of the midst of hell with them that help him: they are gone down, they lie uncircumcised, slain by the sword. 22 Asshur is there and all

her company: his graves are about him: all of them slain, fallen by the sword: 23 Whose graves are set in the sides of the pit, and her company is round about her grave: all of them slain, fallen by the sword, which caused terror in the land of the living. 24 There is Elam and all her multitude round about her grave, all of them slain, fallen by the sword, which are gone down uncircumcised into the nether parts of the earth, which caused their terror in the land of the living; yet have they borne their shame with them that go down to the pit. 25 They have set her a bed in the midst of the slain with all her multitude: her graves are round about him: all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword: though their terror was caused in the land of the living, yet have they borne their shame with them that go down to the pit: he is put in the midst of them that be slain. 26 There is Meshech, Tubal, and all her multitude: her graves are round about him: all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword, though they caused their terror in the land of the living. 27 And they shall not lie with the mighty that are fallen of the uncircumcised, which are gone down to hell with their weapons of war: and they have laid their swords under their heads, but their iniquities shall be upon their bones, though they were the terror of the mighty in the land of the living. 28 Yes, you shall be broken in the midst of the uncircumcised, and shalt lie with them that are slain with the sword. 29 There is Edom, her kings, and all her princes, which with their might are laid by them that were slain by the sword: they shall lie with the uncircumcised, and with them that go down to the pit. 30 There be the princes of the north, all of them, and all the Zidonians, which are gone down with the slain; with their terror they are ashamed of their might; and they lie uncircumcised with them that be slain by the sword, and bear their shame with them that go down to the pit. 31 Pharaoh shall see them, and shall be comforted over all his multitude, even Pharaoh and all his army slain by the sword, says Adonay

YHWH. 32 For I have caused my terror in the land of the living: and he shall be laid in the midst of the uncircumcised with them that are slain with the sword, even Pharaoh and all his multitude, says Adonay YHWH.

[Ezekiel 33.1-20 KJV-F] 1 Again the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 2 Son of man, speak to the children of thy people, and say unto them, When I bring the sword upon a land, if the people of the land take a man of their coasts, and set him for their watchman: 3 If when he sees the sword come upon the land, he blow the trumpet, and warn the people; 4 Then whosoever hears the sound of the trumpet, and takes not warning; if the sword come, and take him away, his blood shall be upon his own head. 5 He heard the sound of the trumpet, and took not warning; his blood shall be upon him. But he that takes warning shall deliver his soul. 6 But if the watchman see the sword come, and blow not the trumpet, and the people be not warned; if the sword come, and take any person from among them, he is taken away in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at the watchman's hand. 7 So you, O son of man, I have set you a watchman unto the house of Israel; therefore you shall hear the word at my mouth, and warn them from me. 8 When I say unto the wicked, O wicked man, you shall surely die; if you do not speak to warn the wicked from his way, that wicked man shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at your hand. 9 Nevertheless, if you warn the wicked of his way to turn from it; if he does not turn from his way, he shall die in his iniquity; but you have delivered your soul. 10 Therefore, O you son of man, speak unto the house of Israel; Therefore you speak, saying, If our transgressions and our sins be upon us, and we pine away in them, how should we then live? 11 Say unto them, As I live, says Adonay YHWH, I have no pleasure in the death of the wicked; but that the wicked turn from his way and live: turn you, turn you from your evil ways; for why will

you die, O house of Israel? 12 Therefore, you son of man, say unto the children of your people, The righteousness of the righteous shall not deliver him in the day of his transgression: as for the wickedness of the wicked, he shall not fall thereby in the day that he turns from his wickedness; neither shall the righteous be able to live for his righteousness in the day that he sins. 13 When I shall say to the righteous, that he shall surely live; if he trust to his own righteousness, and commit iniquity, all his righteousness shall not be remembered; but for his iniquity that he has committed, he shall die for it. 14 Again, when I say unto the wicked, You shall surely die; if he turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right; 15 If the wicked restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity; he shall surely live, he shall not die. 16 None of his sins that he has committed shall be mentioned unto him: he has done that which is lawful and right; he shall surely live. 17 Yet the children of your people say, The way of the Lord is not equal: but as for them, their way is not equal. 18 When the righteous turns from his righteousness, and commits iniquity, he shall even die thereby. 19 But if the wicked turn from his wickedness, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall live thereby. 20 Yet you say, The way of the Lord is not equal. O you house of Israel, I will judge you every one after his ways.

Ezekiel's 13 Scrolls

The 9th Scroll

[Ezekiel 33.21-33 KJV-F] And it came to pass in the twelfth year of our captivity, in the tenth [month], in the fifth [day] of the month, that one that had escaped out of Jerusalem came unto me, saying, The city is smitten. 22 Now the hand of YHWH was upon me in the evening, afore he that was escaped came; and had opened my mouth, until he came to me in the morning; and my mouth was opened, and I was no more dumb. 23 Then the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 24 Son of man, they that inhabit those wastes of the land of Israel speak, saying, Abraham was one, and he inherited the land: but we are many; the land is given us for inheritance. 25 Wherefore say unto them, This says Adonay YHWH; You eat with the blood, and

lift up your eyes toward your idols, and shed blood: and shall you possess the land? 26 You stand upon your sword, you work abomination, and you defile everyone his neighbor's wife: and shall you possess the land? 27 Say you this unto them, Therefore says Adonay YHWH; As I live, surely they that are in the wastes shall fall by the sword, and him that is in the open field will I give to the beasts to be devoured, and they that be in the forts and in the caves shall die of the pestilence. 28 For I will lay the land most desolate, and the pomp of her strength shall cease; and the mountains of Israel shall be desolate, that none shall pass through. 29 Then shall they know that I am YHWH, when I have laid the land most desolate because of all their abominations which they have committed. 30 Also, you son of man, the children of your people still are talking against you by the walls and in the doors of the houses, and speak one to another, everyone to his brother, saying, Come, I pray you, and hear what is the word that comes forth from YHWH. 31 And they come unto you as the people come, and they sit before you as my people, and they hear your words, but they will not do them: for with their mouth they show much love, but their heart goes after their covetousness. 32 And, lo, you are unto them as a very lovely song of one that has a pleasant voice, and can play well on an instrument: for they hear your words, but they do them not. 33 And when this comes to pass, (lo, it will come,) then shall they know that a prophet has been among them.

[Ezekiel 34.1-31 KJV-F] 1 And the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 2 Son of man, prophesy against the shepherds of Israel, prophesy, and say unto them, This says Adonay YHWH unto the shepherds; Woe be to the shepherds of Israel that do feed themselves! Should not the shepherds feed the flocks? 3 You eat the fat, and you clothe you with the wool, you kill them that are fed: but you feed not the flock. 4 The diseased have you not strengthened, neither

have you healed that which was sick, neither have you bound up that which was broken, neither have you brought again that which was driven away, neither have you sought that which was lost; but with force and with cruelty have you ruled them. 5 And they were scattered, because there is no shepherd: and they became meat to all the beasts of the field, when they were scattered. 6 My sheep wandered through all the mountains, and upon every high hill: yes, my flock was scattered upon all the face of the earth, and none did search or seek after them. 7 Therefore, you shepherds, hear the word of YHWH; 8 As I live, says Adonay YHWH, surely because my flock became a prey, and my flock became meat to every beast of the field, because there was no shepherd, neither did my shepherds search for my flock, but the shepherds fed themselves, and fed not my flock; 9 Therefore, O you shepherds, hear the word of YHWH; 10 This says Adonay YHWH; Behold, I am against the shepherds; and I will require my flock at their hand, and cause them to cease from feeding the flock; neither shall the shepherds feed themselves anymore; for I will deliver my flock from their mouth, that they may not be meat for them. 11 For this says Adonay YHWH; Behold, I, even I, will both search my sheep, and seek them out. 12 As a shepherd seeks out his flock in the day that he is among his sheep that are scattered; so will I seek out my sheep, and will deliver them out of all places where they have been scattered in the cloudy and dark day. 13 And I will bring them out from the people, and gather them from the countries, and will bring them to their own land, and feed them upon the mountains of Israel by the rivers, and in all the inhabited places of the country. 14 I will feed them in a good pasture, and upon the high mountains of Israel shall their fold be: there shall they lie in a good fold, and in a fat pasture shall they feed upon the mountains of Israel. 15 I will feed my flock, and I will cause them to lie down, says Adonay

YHWH. 16 I will seek that which was lost, and bring again that which was driven away, and will bind up that which was broken, and will strengthen that which was sick: but I will destroy the fat and the strong; I will feed them with judgment. 17 And as for you, O my flock, this says Adonay YHWH; Behold, I judge between cattle and cattle, between the rams and the he goats. 18 Seem it a small thing unto you to have eaten up the good pasture, but you must tread down with your feet the residue of your pastures? and to have drunk of the deep waters, but you must foul the residue with your feet? 19 And as for my flock, they eat that which you have trodden with your feet; and they drink that which you have fouled with your feet. 20 Therefore this says Adonay YHWH unto them; Behold, I, even I, will judge between the fat cattle and between the lean cattle. 21 Because you have thrust with side and with shoulder, and pushed all the diseased with your horns, till you have scattered them abroad; 22 Therefore will I save my flock, and they shall no more be a prey; and I will judge between cattle and cattle. 23 And I will set up one shepherd over them, and he shall feed them, even my servant David; he shall feed them, and he shall be their shepherd. 24 And I YHWH will be their God, and my servant David a prince among them; I YHWH have spoken it. 25 And I will make with them a covenant of peace, and will cause the evil beasts to cease out of the land: and they shall dwell safely in the wilderness, and sleep in the woods. 26 And I will make them and the places round about my hill a blessing; and I will cause the shower to come down in his season; there shall be showers of blessing. 27 And the tree of the field shall yield her fruit, and the earth shall yield her increase, and they shall be safe in their land, and shall know that I am YHWH, when I have broken the bands of their yoke, and delivered them out of the hand of those that served themselves of them. 28 And they shall no more be a prey to the heathen, neither shall the beast of the land

devour them; but they shall dwell safely, and none shall make them afraid. 29 And I will raise up for them a plant of renown, and they shall be no more consumed with hunger in the land, neither bear the shame of the heathen any more. 30 This shall they know that I YHWH their God am with them, and that they, even the house of Israel, are my people, says Adonay YHWH. 31 And you my flock, the flock of my pasture, are men, and I am your God, says Adonay YHWH.

[Ezekiel 35.1-15 KJV-F] 1 Moreover the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 2 Son of man, set your face against mount Seir, and prophesy against it, 3 And say unto it, This says Adonay YHWH; Behold, O mount Seir, I am against you, and I will stretch out my hand against you, and I will make you most desolate. 4 I will lay your cities waste, and you shall be desolate, and you shall know that I am YHWH. 5 Because you have had a perpetual hatred, and have shed the blood of the children of Israel by the force of the sword in the time of their calamity, in the time that their iniquity had an end: 6 Therefore, as I live, says Adonay YHWH, I will prepare you unto blood, and blood shall pursue you: since you have not hated blood, even blood shall pursue you. 7 Therefore will I make mount Seir most desolate, and cut off from it him that passes out and him that returns. 8 And I will fill his mountains with his slain men: in your hills, and in your valleys, and in all your rivers, shall they fall that are slain with the sword. 9 I will make you perpetual desolations, and your cities shall not return: and you shall know that I am YHWH. 10 Because you have said, These two nations and these two countries shall be mine, and we will possess it; whereas YHWH was there: 11 Therefore, as I live, says Adonay YHWH, I will even do according to your anger, and according to your envy which you have used out of your hatred against them; and I will make myself known among them, when I have judged you. 12 And you shall know that I am YHWH, and that I have heard all your blasphemies which you have spoken

against the mountains of Israel, saying, They are laid desolate, they are given us to consume. 13 Therefore with your mouth you have boasted against me, and have multiplied your words against me: I have heard them. 14 This says Adonay YHWH; When the whole earth rejoices, I will make you desolate. 15 As you did rejoice at the inheritance of the house of Israel, because it was desolate, so will I do unto you: you shall be desolate, O mount Seir, and all Idumea, even all of it: and they shall know that I am YHWH.

[Ezekiel 36.1-38 KJV-F] 1 Also, you son of man, prophesy unto the mountains of Israel, and say, You mountains of Israel, hear the word of YHWH: 2 This says Adonay YHWH; Because the enemy has said against you, Aha, even the ancient high places are ours in possession: 3 Therefore prophesy and say, This says Adonay YHWH; Because they have made you desolate, and swallowed you up on every side, that you might be a possession unto the residue of the heathen, and you are taken up in the lips of talkers, and are an infamy of the people: 4 Therefore, you mountains of Israel, hear the word of Adonay YHWH; This says Adonay YHWH to the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, to the desolate wastes, and to the cities that are forsaken, which became a prey and derision to the residue of the heathen that are round about; 5 Therefore this says Adonay YHWH; Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Idumea, which have appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all their heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey. 6 Prophecy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, This says Adonay YHWH; Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my fury, because you have borne the shame of the heathen: 7 Therefore this says Adonay YHWH; I have lifted up my hand, Surely the heathen that are about you, they shall

bear their shame. 8 But you, O mountains of Israel, you shall shoot forth your branches, and yield your fruit to my people of Israel; for they are at hand to come. 9 For, behold, I am for you, and I will turn unto you, and you shall be tilled and sown: 10 And I will multiply men upon you, all the house of Israel, even all of it: and the cities shall be inhabited, and the wastes shall be built: 11 And I will multiply upon you man and beast; and they shall increase and bring fruit: and I will settle you after your old estates, and will do better unto you than at your beginnings: and you shall know that I am YHWH. 12 Yes, I will cause men to walk upon you, even my people Israel; and they shall possess you, and you shalt be their inheritance, and you shall no more henceforth bereave them of men. 13 This says Adonay YHWH; Because they say unto you, Your land devours up men, and has bereaved your nations; 14 Therefore you shall devour men no more, neither bereave your nations any more, says Adonay YHWH. 15 Neither will I cause men to hear in you the shame of the heathen any more, neither shall you bear the reproach of the people any more, neither shall you cause your nations to fall any more, says Adonay YHWH. 16 Moreover the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 17 Son of man, when the house of Israel dwelt in their own land, they defiled it by their own way and by their doings: their way was before me as the uncleanness of a removed woman. 18 Wherefore I poured my fury upon them for the blood that they had shed upon the land, and for their idols wherewith they had polluted it: 19 And I scattered them among the heathen, and they were dispersed through the countries: according to their way and according to their doings I judged them. 20 And when they entered unto the heathen, wherever they went, they profaned my holy name, when they said to them, These are the people of YHWH, and are gone forth out of his land. 21 But I had pity for my holy name, which the house of Israel had profaned among the heathen, wherever they went. 22

Therefore say unto the house of Israel, This says Adonay YHWH; I do not this for your sakes, O house of Israel, but for my holy name's sake, which you have profaned among the heathen, wherever you went. 23 And I will sanctify my great name, which was profaned among the heathen, which you have profaned in the midst of them; and the heathen shall know that I am YHWH, says Adonay YHWH, when I shall be sanctified in you before their eyes. 24 For I will take you from among the heathen, and gather you out of all countries, and will bring you into your own land. 25 Then will I sprinkle clean water upon you, and you shall be clean: from all your filthiness, and from all your idols, will I cleanse you. 26 A new heart also will I give you, and a new spirit will I put within you: and I will take away the stony heart out of your flesh, and I will give you a heart of flesh. 27 And I will put my spirit within you, and cause you to walk in my statutes, and you shall keep my judgments, and do them. 28 And you shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and you shall be my people, and I will be your God. 29 I will also save you from all your uncleanness: and I will call for the corn, and will increase it, and lay no famine upon you. 30 And I will multiply the fruit of the tree, and the increase of the field, that you shall receive no more reproach of famine among the heathen. 31 Then shall you remember your own evil ways, and your doings that were not good, and shall loathe yourselves in your own sight for your iniquities and for your abominations. 32 Not for your sakes do I this, says Adonay YHWH, be it known unto you: be ashamed and confounded for your own ways, O house of Israel. 33 This says Adonay YHWH; In the day that I shall have cleansed you from all your iniquities I will also cause you to dwell in the cities, and the wastes shall be built. 34 And the desolate land shall be tilled, whereas it lay desolate in the sight of all that passed by. 35 And they shall say, This land that was desolate is become like the garden of Eden; and the waste and

desolate and ruined cities are become fenced, and are inhabited. 36 Then the heathen that are left round about you shall know that I YHWH build the ruined places, and plant that that was desolate: I YHWH have spoken it, and I will do it. 37 This says Adonay YHWH; I will yet for this be enquired of by the house of Israel, to do it for them; I will increase them with men like a flock. 38 As the holy flock, as the flock of Jerusalem in her Appointed Times; so shall the waste cities be filled with flocks of men: and they shall know that I am YHWH.

[Ezekiel 37.1-28 KJV-F] 1 The hand of YHWH was upon me, and carried me out in the spirit of YHWH, and set me down in the midst of the valley which was full of bones, 2 And caused me to pass by them round about: and, behold, there were very many in the open valley; and, lo, they were very dry. 3 And he said unto me, Son of man, can these bones live? And I answered, O Adonay YHWH, you know. 4 Again he said unto me, Prophecy upon these bones, and say unto them, O you dry bones, hear the word of YHWH. 5 This says Adonay YHWH unto these bones; Behold, I will cause breath to enter into you, and you shall live: 6 And I will lay sinews upon you, and will bring up flesh upon you, and cover you with skin, and put breath in you, and you shall live; and you shall know that I am YHWH. 7 So I prophesied as I was commanded: and as I prophesied, there was a noise, and behold a shaking, and the bones came together, bone to his bone. 8 And when I beheld, lo, the sinews and the flesh came up upon them, and the skin covered them above: but there was no breath in them. 9 Then said he unto me, Prophecy unto the wind, prophecy, son of man, and say to the wind, This says Adonay YHWH; Come from the four winds, O breath, and breathe upon these slain, that they may live. 10 So I prophesied as he commanded me, and the breath came into them, and they lived, and stood up upon their feet, an exceeding great army. 11 Then he said unto me, Son of man, these bones are the whole

house of Israel: behold, they say, Our bones are dried, and our hope is lost: we are cut off for our parts. 12 Therefore prophesy and say unto them, This says Adonay YHWH; Behold, O my people, I will open your graves, and cause you to come up out of your graves, and bring you into the land of Israel. 13 And you shall know that I am YHWH, when I have opened your graves, O my people, and brought you up out of your graves, 14 And shall put my spirit in you, and you shall live, and I shall place you in your own land: then shall you know that I YHWH have spoken it, and performed it, says YHWH. 15 The word of YHWH came again unto me, saying, 16 Moreover, you son of man, take you one stick, and write upon it, For Judah, and for the children of Israel his companions: then take another stick, and write upon it, For Joseph, the stick of Ephraim, and for all the house of Israel his companions: 17 And join them one to another into one stick; and they shall become one in your hand. 18 And when the children of your people shall speak unto you, saying, Will you not show us what you mean by these? 19 Say unto them, This says Adonay YHWH; Behold, I will take the stick of Joseph, which is in the hand of Ephraim, and the tribes of Israel his fellows, and will put them with him, even with the stick of Judah, and make them one stick, and they shall be one in my hand. 20 And the sticks where on you write shall be in your hand before their eyes. 21 And say unto them, This says Adonay YHWH; Behold, I will take the children of Israel from among the heathen, wherever they be gone, and will gather them on every side, and bring them into their own land: 22 And I will make them one nation in the land upon the mountains of Israel; and one king shall be king to them all: and they shall be no more two nations, neither shall they be divided into two kingdoms any more at all: 23 Neither shall they defile themselves any more with their idols, nor with their detestable things, nor with any of their transgressions: but I will save them out of all

their dwelling places, wherein they have sinned, and will cleanse them: so shall they be my people, and I will be their Elohim. 24 And David my servant shall be king over them; and they all shall have one shepherd: they shall also walk in my judgments, and observe my statutes, and do them. 25 And they shall dwell in the land that I have given unto Jacob my servant, wherein your fathers have dwelt; and they shall dwell therein, even they, and their children, and their children's children for ever: and my servant David shall be their prince forever. 26 Moreover I will make a covenant of peace with them; it shall be an everlasting covenant with them: and I will place them, and multiply them, and will set my sanctuary in the midst of them for evermore. 27 My tabernacle also shall be with them: yes, I will be their God, and they shall be my people. 28 And the heathen shall know that I YHWH do sanctify Israel, when my sanctuary shall be in the midst of them for evermore.

[Ezekiel 38.1-23 KJV-F] 1 And the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 2 Son of man, set your face against Gog, the land of Magog, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal, and prophesy against him, 3 And say, This says Adonay YHWH; Behold, I am against you, O Gog, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal 4 And I will turn you back, and put hooks into your jaws, and I will bring you forth, and all your army, horses and horsemen, all of them clothed with all sorts of armor, even a great company with bucklers and shields, all of them handling swords: 5 Persia, Ethiopia, and Libya with them; all of them with shield and helmet: 6 Gomer, and all his bands; the house of Togarmah of the north quarters, and all his bands: and many people with you. 7 Be you prepared, and prepare for yourself, you, and all your company that are assembled unto you, and be you a guard unto them. 8 After many days you shall be visited: in the latter years you shall come into the land that is brought back from the sword, and is gathered out of many

people, against the mountains of Israel, which have been always waste: but it is brought forth out of the nations, and they shall dwell safely all of them. 9 You shall ascend and come like a storm, you shall be like a cloud to cover the land, you, and all your bands, and many people with you. 10 This says Adonay YHWH; It shall also come to pass, that at the same time shall things come into your mind, and you shall think an evil thought: 11 And you shall say, I will go up to the land of un-walled villages; I will go to them that are at rest, that dwell safely, all of them dwelling without walls, and having neither bars nor gates, 12 To take a spoil, and to take a prey; to turn your hand upon the desolate places that are now inhabited, and upon the people that are gathered out of the nations, which have gotten cattle and goods, that dwell in the midst of the land. 13 Sheba, and Dedan, and the merchants of Tarshish, with all the young lions thereof, shall say unto you, Are you come to take a spoil? have you gathered your company to take a prey? to carry away silver and gold, to take away cattle and goods, to take a great spoil? 14 Therefore, son of man, prophesy and say unto Gog, This says Adonay YHWH; In that day when my people of Israel dwells safely, shall you not know it? 15 And you shall come from your place out of the north parts, you, and many people with you, all of them riding upon horses, a great company, and a mighty army: 16 And you shall come up against my people of Israel, as a cloud to cover the land; it shall be in the latter days, and I will bring you against my land, that the heathen may know me, when I shall be sanctified in you, O Gog, before their eyes. 17 This says Adonay YHWH; Are you he of whom I have spoken in old time by my servants the prophets of Israel, which prophesied in those days many years that I would bring you against them? 18 And it shall come to pass at the same time when Gog shall come against the land of Israel, says Adonay YHWH, that my fury shall come up in my face. 19 For in my jealousy and in the fire of

my wrath have I spoken, Surely in that day there shall be a great shaking in the land of Israel; 20 So that the fishes of the sea, and the fowls of the heaven, and the beasts of the field, and all creeping things that creep upon the earth, and all the men that are upon the face of the earth, shall shake at my presence, and the mountains shall be thrown down, and the steep places shall fall, and every wall shall fall to the ground. 21 And I will call for a sword against him throughout all my mountains, says Adonay YHWH: every man's sword shall be against his brother. 22 And I will plead against him with pestilence and with blood; and I will rain upon him, and upon his bands, and upon the many people that are with him, an overflowing rain, and great hailstones, fire, and brimstone. 23 Therefore will I magnify myself, and sanctify myself; and I will be known in the eyes of many nations, and they shall know that I am YHWH.

[Ezekiel 39.1-29 KJV-F] 1 Therefore, you son of man, prophesy against Gog, and say, This says Adonay YHWH; Behold, I am against you, O Gog, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal: 2 And I will turn you back, and leave but the sixth part of you, and will cause you to come up from the north parts, and will bring you upon the mountains of Israel: 3 And I will smite your bow out of your left hand, and will cause your arrows to fall out of your right hand. 4 You shall fall upon the mountains of Israel, you, and all your bands, and the people that are with you: I will give you unto the ravenous birds of every sort, and to the beasts of the field to be devoured. 5 You shall fall upon the open field: for I have spoken it, says Adonay YHWH. 6 And I will send a fire on Magog, and among them that dwell carelessly in the isles: and they shall know that I am YHWH. 7 So will I make my holy name known in the midst of my people Israel; and I will not let them pollute my holy name any more: and the heathen shall know that I am YHWH, the Holy One in Israel. 8 Behold, it is come, and it is done, says Adonay YHWH; this is the day whereof I have

spoken. 9 And they that dwell in the cities of Israel shall go forth, and shall set on fire and burn the weapons, both the shields and the bucklers, the bows and the arrows, and the hand staves, and the spears, and they shall burn them with fire seven years: 10 So that they shall take no wood out of the field, neither cut down any out of the forests; for they shall burn the weapons with fire: and they shall spoil those that spoiled them, and rob those that robbed them, says Adonay YHWH. 11 And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will give unto Gog a place there of graves in Israel, the valley of the passengers on the east of the sea: and it shall stop the noses of the passengers: and there shall they bury Gog and all his multitude: and they shall call it The valley of Hamongog. 12 And seven months shall the house of Israel be burying of them, that they may cleanse the land. 13 Yes, all the people of the land shall bury them; and it shall be to them a renown the day that I shall be glorified, says Adonay YHWH. 14 And they shall sever out men of continual employment, passing through the land to bury with the passengers those that remain upon the face of the earth, to cleanse it: after the end of seven months shall they search. 15 And the passengers that pass through the land, when any sees a man's bone, then shall he set up a sign by it, till the buriers have buried it in the valley of Hamongog. 16 And also the name of the city shall be Hamonah. Therefore shall they cleanse the land. 17 And, you son of man, this says Adonay YHWH; Speak unto every feathered fowl, and to every beast of the field, Assemble yourselves, and come; gather yourselves on every side to my sacrifice that I do sacrifice for you, even a great sacrifice upon the mountains of Israel, that you may eat flesh, and drink blood. 18 You shall eat the flesh of the mighty, and drink the blood of the princes of the earth, of rams, of lambs, and of goats, of bullocks, all of them fatlings of Bashan. 19 And you shall eat fat till you are full, and drink blood till you be drunk of my sacrifice which I have

sacrificed for you. 20 Therefore you shall be filled at my table with horses and chariots, with mighty men, and with all men of war, says Adonay YHWH. 21 And I will set my glory among the heathen, and all the heathen shall see my judgment that I have executed, and my hand that I have laid upon them. 22 So the house of Israel shall know that I am YHWH their God from that day and forward. 23 And the heathen shall know that the house of Israel went into captivity for their iniquity: because they trespassed against me, therefore I hid my face from them, and gave them into the hand of their enemies: so fell they all by the sword. 24 According to their uncleanness and according to their transgressions have I done unto them, and hid my face from them. 25 Therefore this says Adonay YHWH; Now will I bring again the captivity of Jacob, and have mercy upon the whole house of Israel, and will be jealous for my holy name; 26 After that they have borne their shame, and all their trespasses whereby they have trespassed against me, when they dwelt safely in their land, and none made them afraid. 27 When I have brought them again from the people, and gathered them out of their enemies' lands, and am sanctified in them in the sight of many nations; 28 Then shall they know that I am YHWH their God, which caused them to be led into captivity among the heathen: but I have gathered them unto their own land, and have left none of them anymore there. 29 Neither will I hide my face any more from them: for I have poured out my spirit upon the house of Israel, says Adonay YHWH.

Ezekiel's 13 Scrolls

The 10th Scroll

[Ezekiel 32.1-16 KJV-F] 1 And it came to pass in the twelfth year, in the twelfth month, in the first [day] of the month, that the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 2 Son of man, take up a lamentation for Pharaoh king of Egypt, and say unto him, You are like a young lion of the nations, and you are as a whale in the seas: and you came forth with your rivers, and troubled the waters with your feet, and fouled their rivers. 3 Therefore says Adonay YHWH; I will spread out my net over you with a company of many people; and they shall bring you up in my net. 4 Then will I leave you upon the land, I will cast you forth upon the open field, and will cause all the fowls of the heaven to remain upon you, and I will fill the beasts of the whole earth with

you. 5 And I will lay your flesh upon the mountains, and fill the valleys with your height. 6 I will also water with your blood the land wherein you swim, even to the mountains; and the rivers shall be full of you. 7 And when I shall put you out, I will cover the heaven, and make the stars thereof dark; I will cover the sun with a cloud, and the moon shall not give her light. 8 All the bright lights of heaven will I make dark over you, and set darkness upon your land, says Adonay YHWH. 9 I will also vex the hearts of many people, when I shall bring your destruction among the nations, into the countries which you have not known. 10 Yes, I will make many people amazed at you, and their kings shall be horribly afraid for you, when I shall brandish my sword before them; and they shall tremble at every moment, every man for his own life, in the day of your fall. 11 For this says Adonay YHWH; The sword of the king of Babylon shall come upon you. 12 By the swords of the mighty will I cause your multitude to fall, the terrible of the nations, all of them: and they shall spoil the pomp of Egypt, and the entire multitude thereof shall be destroyed! 13 I will destroy also all the beasts thereof from beside the great waters; neither shall the foot of man trouble them anymore, nor the hoofs of beasts trouble them. 14 Then will I make their waters deep, and cause their rivers to run like oil, says Adonay YHWH. 15 When I shall make the land of Egypt desolate, and the country shall be destitute of that whereof it was full, when I shall smite all them that dwell therein, then shall they know that I am YHWH. 16 This is the lamentation wherewith they shall lament her: the daughters of the nations shall lament her: they shall lament for her, even for Egypt, and for all her multitude, says Adonay YHWH.

Ezekiel's 13 Scrolls

The 11th Scroll

[Ezekiel 40.1-49 KJV-F] 1 In the five and twentieth year of our captivity, in the beginning of the year, in the tenth [day] of the month, in the fourteenth year after that the city was smitten, in the selfsame day the hand of YHWH was upon me, and brought me toward that place. 2 In the visions of God he brought me into the land of Israel, and set me upon a very high mountain, by which was as the frame of a city on the south. 3 And he brought me toward that place, and, behold, there was a man, whose appearance was like the appearance of brass, with a line of flax in his hand, and a measuring reed; and he stood in the gate. 4 And the man said unto me, Son of man, behold with your eyes, and hear with your ears, and set your heart upon all that I

shall show you; for you are brought here for the intent to show them to you: declare all that you see to the house of Israel. 5 And behold a wall on the outside of the house round about, and in the man's hand a measuring reed of six cubits long by the cubit and a hand breadth: so he measured the breadth of the building, one reed; and the height, one reed. 6 Then came he unto the gate which looks toward the east, and went up the stairs thereof, and measured the threshold of the gate, which was one reed broad; and the other threshold of the gate, which was one reed broad. 7 And every little chamber was one reed long, and one reed broad; and between the little chambers were five cubits; and the threshold of the gate by the porch of the gate within was one reed. 8 He measured also the porch of the gate within, one reed. 9 Then he measured the porch of the gate, eight cubits; and the posts thereof, two cubits; and the porch of the gate was inward. 10 And the little chambers of the gate eastward were three on this side, and three on that side; they three were of one measure: and the posts had one measure on this side and on that side. 11 And he measured the breadth of the entry of the gate, ten cubits; and the length of the gate, thirteen cubits. 12 The space also before the little chambers was one cubit on this side, and the space was one cubit on that side: and the little chambers were six cubits on this side, and six cubits on that side. 13 He measured then the gate from the roof of one little chamber to the roof of another: the breadth was five and twenty cubits, door against door. 14 He made also posts of threescore cubits, even unto the post of the court round about the gate. 15 And from the face of the gate of the entrance unto the face of the porch of the inner gate were fifty cubits. 16 And there were narrow windows to the little chambers, and to their posts within the gate round about, and likewise to the arches: and windows were round about inward: and upon each post were palm trees. 17 Then he brought me into the outward

court, and, lo, there were chambers, and a pavement made for the court round about: thirty chambers were upon the pavement. 18 And the pavement by the side of the gates over against the length of the gates was the lower pavement. 19 Then he measured the breadth from the forefront of the lower gate unto the forefront of the inner court without, an hundred cubits eastward and northward. 20 And the gate of the outward court that looked toward the north, he measured the length thereof, and the breadth thereof. 21 And the little chambers thereof were three on this side and three on that side; and the posts thereof and the arches thereof were after the measure of the first gate: the length thereof was fifty cubits, and the breadth five and twenty cubits. 22 And their windows, and their arches, and their palm trees, were after the measure of the gate that looks toward the east; and they went up unto it by seven steps; and the arches thereof were before them. 23 And the gate of the inner court was over against the gate toward the north, and toward the east; and he measured from gate to gate an hundred cubits. 24 After that he brought me toward the south, and behold a gate toward the south: and he measured the posts thereof and the arches thereof according to these measures. 25 And there were windows in it and in the arches thereof round about, like those windows: the length was fifty cubits, and the breadth five and twenty cubits. 26 And there were seven steps to go up to it, and the arches thereof were before them: and it had palm trees, one on this side, and another on that side, upon the posts thereof. 27 And there was a gate in the inner court toward the south: and he measured from gate to gate toward the south an hundred cubits. 28 And he brought me to the inner court by the south gate: and he measured the south gate according to these measures; 29 And the little chambers thereof, and the posts thereof, and the arches thereof, according to these measures: and there were windows in it and in the

arches thereof round about: it was fifty cubits long, and five and twenty cubits broad. 30 And the arches roundabout were five and twenty cubits long, and five cubits broad. 31 And the arches thereof were toward the utter court; and palm trees were upon the posts thereof: and the going up to it had eight steps. 32 And he brought me into the inner court toward the east: and he measured the gate according to these measures. 33 And the little chambers thereof, and the posts thereof, and the arches thereof, were according to these measures: and there were windows therein and in the arches thereof round about: it was fifty cubits long, and five and twenty cubits broad. 34 And the arches thereof were toward the outward court; and palm trees were upon the posts thereof, on this side, and on that side: and the going up to it had eight steps. 35 And he brought me to the north gate, and measured it according to these measures; 36 The little chambers thereof, the posts thereof, and the arches thereof, and the windows to it round about: the length was fifty cubits, and the breadth five and twenty cubits. 37 And the posts thereof were toward the utter court; and palm trees were upon the posts thereof, on this side, and on that side: and the going up to it had eight steps. 38 And the chambers and the entries thereof were by the posts of the gates, where they washed the burnt offering. 39 And in the porch of the gate were two tables on this side, and two tables on that side, to slay thereon the burnt offering and the sin offering and the trespass offering. 40 And at the side without, as one goes up to the entry of the north gate, were two tables; and on the other side, which was at the porch of the gate, were two tables. 41 Four tables were on this side, and four tables on that side, by the side of the gate; eight tables, whereupon they slew their sacrifices. 42 And the four tables were of hewn stone for the burnt offering, of a cubit and an half long, and a cubit and an half broad, and one cubit high: whereupon also they laid the

instruments wherewith they slew the burnt offering and the sacrifice. 43 And within were hooks, a hand broad, fastened round about: and upon the tables was the flesh of the offering. 44 And without the inner gate were the chambers of the singers in the inner court, which was at the side of the north gate; and their prospect was toward the south: one at the side of the east gate having the prospect toward the north. 45 And he said unto me, This chamber, whose prospect is toward the south, is for the priests, the keepers of the charge of the house. 46 And the chamber whose prospect is toward the north is for the priests, the keepers of the charge of the altar: these are the sons of Zadok among the sons of Levi, which come near to YHWH to minister unto him. 47 So he measured the court, an hundred cubits long, and an hundred cubits broad, foursquare; and the altar that was before the house. 48 And he brought me to the porch of the house, and measured each post of the porch, five cubits on this side, and five cubits on that side: and the breadth of the gate was three cubits on this side, and three cubits on that side. 49 The length of the porch was twenty cubits, and the breadth eleven cubits; and he brought me by the steps whereby they went up to it: and there were pillars by the posts, one on this side, and another on that side.

[Ezekiel 41.1-26 KJV-F] 1 Afterward he brought me to the temple (hêkāl, ten times in Ezekiel Eze. 8:16, Eze. 41:1, Eze. 41:4, Eze. 41:15, Eze. 41:20, Eze. 41:21, Eze. 41:23, Eze. 41:25, Eze. 42:8), and measured the posts, six cubits broad on the one side, and six cubits broad on the other side, which was the breadth of the tabernacle ('ōhel one time here in Ezekiel...not miškān which appears only two times in Eze. 25.4 & Eze. 37.27). 2 And the breadth of the door was ten cubits; and the sides of the door were five cubits on the one side, and five cubits on the other side: and he measured the length thereof, forty cubits: and the breadth, twenty cubits. 3 Then

went he inward, and measured the post of the door, two cubits; and the door, six cubits; and the breadth of the door, seven cubits. 4 So he measured the length thereof, twenty cubits; and the breadth, twenty cubits, before the temple: and he said unto me, This is the most holy place. 5 After he measured the wall of the house, six cubits; and the breadth of every side chamber, four cubits, round about the house on every side. 6 And the side chambers were three, one over another, and thirty in order; and they entered into the wall which was of the house for the side chambers round about, that they might have hold, but they had not hold in the wall of the house. 7 And there was an enlarging, and a winding about still upward to the side chambers: for the winding about of the house went still upward round about the house: therefore the breadth of the house was still upward, and so increased from the lowest chamber to the highest by the midst. 8 I saw also the height of the house round about: the foundations of the side chambers were a full reed of six great cubits. 9 The thickness of the wall, which was for the side chamber without, was five cubits: and that which was left was the place of the side chambers that were within. 10 And between the chambers was the wideness of twenty cubits round about the house on every side. 11 And the doors of the side chambers were toward the place that was left, one door toward the north, and another door toward the south: and the breadth of the place that was left was five cubits round about. 12 Now the building that was before the separate place at the end toward the west was seventy cubits broad; and the wall of the building was five cubits thick round about, and the length thereof ninety cubits. 13 So he measured the house, an hundred cubits long; and the separate place, and the building, with the walls thereof, an hundred cubits long; 14 Also the breadth of the face of the house, and of the separate place toward the east, an hundred cubits. 15 And he measured the length of the

building over against the separate place which was behind it, and the galleries thereof on the one side and on the other side, an hundred cubits, with the inner temple, and the porches of the court; 16 The door posts, and the narrow windows, and the galleries round about on their three stories, over against the door, overlaid with wood round about, and from the ground up to the windows, and the windows were covered; 17 To that above the door, even unto the inner house, and without, and by all the wall round about within and without, by measure. 18 And it was made with cherubims and palm trees, so that a palm tree was between a cherub and a cherub; and every cherub had two faces; 19 So that the face of a man was toward the palm tree on the one side, and the face of a young lion toward the palm tree on the other side: it was made through all the house round about. 20 From the ground unto above the door were cherubims and palm trees made, and on the wall of the temple. 21 The posts of the temple were squared, and the face of the sanctuary; the appearance of the one as the appearance of the other. 22 The altar of wood was three cubits high, and the length thereof two cubits and the corners thereof, and the length thereof, and the walls thereof, were of wood: and he said unto me, This is the table that is before YHWH. 23 And the temple and the sanctuary had two doors. 24 And the doors had two leaves apiece, two turning leaves; two leaves for the one door, and two leaves for the other door. 25 And there were made on them, on the doors of the temple, cherubims and palm trees, like as were made upon the walls; and there were thick planks upon the face of the porch without. 26 And there were narrow windows and palm trees on the one side and on the other side, on the sides of the porch, and upon the side chambers of the house, and thick planks.

[Ezekiel 42.1-20 KJV-F] 1 Then he brought me forth into the utter court, the way toward the north: and he brought me into the chamber that was over against the separate place, and which was before the building toward the north. 2 Before the length of an hundred cubits was the north door, and the breadth was fifty cubits. 3 Over against the twenty cubits which were for the inner court, and over against the pavement which was for the utter court, was gallery against gallery in three stories. 4 And before the chambers was a walk of ten cubits breadth inward, a way of one cubit; and their doors toward the north. 5 Now the upper chambers were shorter: for the galleries were higher than these, than the lower, and than the middlemost of the building. 6 For they were in three stories, but had not pillars as the pillars of the courts: therefore the building was straitened more than the lowest and the middlemost from the ground. 7 And the wall that was without over against the chambers, toward the utter court on the forepart of the chambers, the length thereof was fifty cubits. 8 For the length of the chambers that were in the utter court was fifty cubits: and, lo, before the temple were a hundred cubits. 9 And from under these chambers was the entry on the east side, as one goes into them from the utter court. 10 The chambers were in the thickness of the wall of the court toward the east, over against the separate place, and over against the building. 11 And the way before them was like the appearance of the chambers which were toward the north, as long as they, and as broad as they: and their entire goings out were both according to their fashions, and according to their doors. 12 And according to the doors of the chambers that were toward the south was a door in the head of the way, even the way directly before the wall toward the east, as one enters into them. 13 Then said he unto me, The north chambers and the south chambers, which are before the separate place, they are holy chambers, where the priests that

approach unto YHWH shall eat the most holy things: there shall they lay the most holy things, and the meat offering, and the sin offering, and the trespass offering; for the place is holy. 14 When the priests enter therein, then shall they not go out of the holy place into the utter court, but there they shall lay their garments wherein they minister; for they are holy; and shall put on other garments, and shall approach to those things which are for the people. 15 Now when he had made an end of measuring the inner house, he brought me forth toward the gate whose prospect is toward the east, and measured it round about. 16 He measured the east side with the measuring reed, five hundred reeds, with the measuring reed round about. 17 He measured the north side, five hundred reeds, with the measuring reed round about. 18 He measured the south side, five hundred reeds, with the measuring reed. 19 He turned about to the west side, and measured five hundred reeds with the measuring reed. 20 He measured it by the four sides: it had a wall round about, five hundred reeds long, and five hundred broad, to make a separation between the sanctuary and the profane place.

[Ezekiel 43.1-27 KJV-F] 1 Afterward he brought me to the gate, even the gate that looks toward the east: 2 And, behold, the glory of the God of Israel came from the way of the east: and his voice was like a noise of many waters: and the earth shined with his glory. 3 And it was according to the appearance of the vision which I saw, even according to the vision that I saw when I came to destroy the city: and the visions were like the vision that I saw by the river Chebar; and I fell upon my face. 4 And the glory of YHWH came into the house by the way of the gate whose prospect is toward the east. 5 So the spirit took me up, and brought me into the inner court; and, behold, the glory of YHWH filled the house. 6 And I heard him speaking unto me out of the house; and the man stood by me. 7 And he said unto me, Son of man, the place

of my throne, and the place of the soles of my feet, where I will dwell in the midst of the children of Israel for ever, and my holy name, shall the house of Israel no more defile, neither they, nor their kings, by their whoredom, nor by the carcasses of their kings in their high places. 8 In their setting of their threshold by my thresholds, and their post by my posts, and the wall between me and them, they have even defiled my holy name by their abominations that they have committed: wherefore I have consumed them in my anger. 9 Now let them put away their whoredom, and the carcasses of their kings, far from me, and I will dwell in the midst of them forever. 10 You son of man, show the house to the house of Israel, that they may be ashamed of their iniquities: and let them measure the pattern. 11 And if they be ashamed of all that they have done, show them the form of the house, and the fashion thereof, and the goings out thereof, and the comings in thereof, and all the forms thereof, and all the ordinances thereof, and all the forms thereof, and all the laws thereof: and write it in their sight, that they may keep the whole form thereof, and all the ordinances thereof, and do them. 12 This is the law of the house; Upon the top of the mountain the whole limit thereof round about shall be most holy. Behold, this is the law of the house. 13 And these are the measures of the altar after the cubits: The cubit is a cubit and a hand breadth; even the bottom shall be a cubit, and the breadth a cubit, and the border thereof by the edge thereof round about shall be a span: and this shall be the higher place of the altar. 14 And from the bottom upon the ground even to the lower settle shall be two cubits, and the breadth one cubit; and from the lesser settle even to the greater settle shall be four cubits, and the breadth one cubit. 15 So the altar shall be four cubits and from the altar and upward shall be four horns. 16 And the altar shall be twelve cubits long, twelve broad, square in the four squares thereof. 17 And the settle shall be fourteen

[cubits] long and fourteen broad in the four squares thereof; and the border about it shall be half a cubit; and the bottom thereof shall be a cubit about; and his stairs shall look toward the east. 18 And he said unto me, Son of man, this says Adonay YHWH; These are the ordinances of the altar in the day when they shall make it, to offer burnt offerings thereon, and to sprinkle blood thereon. 19 And you shalt give to the priests the Levites that are of the seed of Zadok, which approach unto me, to minister unto me, says Adonay YHWH, a young bullock for a sin offering. 20 And you shall take of the blood thereof, and put it on the four horns of it, and on the four corners of the settle, and upon the border round about: thus shall you cleanse and purge it. 21 You shalt take the bullock also of the sin offering, and he shall burn it in the appointed place of the house, without the sanctuary. 22 And on the second day you shall offer a kid of the goats without blemish for a sin offering; and they shall cleanse the altar, as they did cleanse it with the bullock. 23 When you have made an end of cleansing it, you shall offer a young bullock without blemish, and a ram out of the flock without blemish. 24 And you shall offer them before YHWH, and the priests shall cast salt upon them, and they shall offer them up for a burnt offering unto YHWH. 25 Seven days shall you prepare every day a goat for a sin offering: they shall also prepare a young bullock, and a ram out of the flock, without blemish. 26 Seven days shall they purge the altar and purify it; and they shall consecrate themselves. 27 And when these days are expired, it shall be, that upon the eighth day, and so forward, the priests shall make your burnt offerings upon the altar, and your peace offerings; and I will accept you, says Adonay YHWH.

[Ezekiel 44.1-31 KJV-F] 1 Then he brought me back the way of the gate of the outward sanctuary which looks toward the east; and it was shut. 2 Then said YHWH unto me; This gate

shall be shut, it shall not be opened, and no man shall enter in by it; because YHWH, the Elohim of Israel, has entered in by it, therefore it shall be shut. 3 It is for the prince; the prince, he shall sit in it to eat bread before YHWH; he shall enter by the way of the porch of that gate, and shall go out by the way of the same. 4 Then he brought me by the way of the north gate before the house: and I looked, and, behold, the glory of YHWH filled the house of YHWH: and I fell upon my face. 5 And YHWH said unto me, Son of man, mark well, and behold with your eyes, and hear with your ears all that I say unto you concerning all the ordinances of the house of YHWH, and all the laws thereof; and mark well the entering in of the house, with every going forth of the sanctuary. 6 And you shall say to the rebellious, even to the house of Israel, This says Adonay YHWH; O you house of Israel, let it suffice you of all your abominations, 7 In that you have brought into my sanctuary strangers, uncircumcised in heart, and uncircumcised in flesh, to be in my sanctuary, to pollute it, even my house, when you offer my bread, the fat and the blood, and they have broken my covenant because of all your abominations. 8 And you have not kept the charge of my holy things: but you have set keepers of my charge in my sanctuary for yourselves. 9 This says Adonay YHWH; No stranger, uncircumcised in heart, nor uncircumcised in flesh, shall enter into my sanctuary, of any stranger that is among the children of Israel. 10 And the Levites that are gone away far from me, when Israel went astray, which went astray away from me after their idols; they shall even bear their iniquity. 11 Yet they shall be ministers in my sanctuary, having charge at the gates of the house, and ministering to the house: they shall slay the burnt offering and the sacrifice for the people, and they shall stand before them to minister unto them. 12 Because they ministered unto them before their idols, and caused the house of Israel to fall into iniquity; therefore have I lifted up my hand against

them, says Adonay YHWH, and they shall bear their iniquity. 13 And they shall not come near unto me, to do the office of a priest unto me, nor to come near to any of my holy things, in the most holy place: but they shall bear their shame, and their abominations which they have committed. 16 They shall enter into my sanctuary, and they shall come near to my table, to minister unto me¹⁴ But I will make them keepers of the charge of the house, for all the service thereof, and for all that shall be done therein. 15 But the priests the Levites, the sons of Zadok, that kept the charge of my sanctuary when the children of Israel went astray from me, they shall come near to me to minister unto me, and they shall stand before me to offer unto me the fat and the blood, says Adonay YHWH:, and they shall keep my charge. 17 And it shall come to pass, that when they enter in at the gates of the inner court, they shall be clothed with linen garments; and no wool shall come upon them, while they minister in the gates of the inner court, and within. 18 They shall have linen bonnets upon their heads, and shall have linen breeches upon their loins; they shall not gird themselves with anything that causes sweat. 19 And when they go forth into the outer court, even into the outer court to the people, they shall put off their garments wherein they ministered, and lay them in the holy chambers, and they shall put on other garments; and they shall not sanctify the people with their garments. 20 Neither shall they shave their heads, nor suffer their locks to grow long; they shall only poll their heads. 21 Neither shall any priest drink wine, when they enter into the inner court. 22 Neither shall they take for their wives a widow, nor her that is put away: but they shall take maidens of the seed of the house of Israel, or a widow that had a priest before. 23 And they shall teach my people the difference between the holy and profane, and cause them to discern between the unclean and the clean. 24 And in controversy they shall stand in judgment; and

they shall judge it according to my judgments: and they shall keep my laws and my statutes in all my assemblies; and they shall hallow my sabbaths. 25 And they shall come at no dead person to defile themselves: but for father, or for mother, or for son, or for daughter, for brother, or for sister that has had no husband, they may defile themselves. 26 And after he is cleansed, they shall reckon unto him seven days. 27 And in the day that he goes into the sanctuary, unto the inner court, to minister in the sanctuary, he shall offer his sin offering, says Adonay YHWH. 28 And it shall be unto them for an inheritance: I am their inheritance: and you shall give them no possession in Israel: I am their possession. 29 They shall eat the meat offering, and the sin offering, and the trespass offering; and every dedicated thing in Israel shall be theirs. 30 And the first of all the firstfruits of all things, and every oblation of all, of every sort of your oblations, shall be the priest's: you shall also give unto the priest the first of your dough, that he may cause the blessing to rest in your house. 31 The priests shall not eat of anything that is dead of itself, or torn, whether it be fowl or beast.

[Ezekiel 45.1-25 KJV-F] 1 Moreover, when you shall divide by lot the land for inheritance, you shall offer an oblation unto YHWH, a holy portion of the land: the length shall be the length of five and twenty thousand reeds, and the breadth shall be ten thousand. This shall be holy in all the borders thereof round about. 2 Of this there shall be for the sanctuary five hundred in length, with five hundred in breadth, square round about; and fifty cubits round about for the suburbs thereof. 3 And of this measure shalt you measure the length of five and twenty thousand, and the breadth of ten thousand: and in it shall be the sanctuary and the most holy place. 4 The holy portion of the land shall be for the priests the ministers of the sanctuary, which shall come near to minister unto YHWH: and it shall be a place for their houses, and a

holy place for the sanctuary. 5 And the five and twenty thousand of length, and the ten thousand of breadth, shall also the Levites, the ministers of the house, have for themselves, for a possession for twenty chambers. 6 And you shall appoint the possession of the city five thousand broad, and five and twenty thousand long, over against the oblation of the holy portion: it shall be for the whole house of Israel. 7 And a portion shall be for the prince on the one side and on the other side of the oblation of the holy portion, and of the possession of the city, before the oblation of the holy portion, and before the possession of the city, from the west side westward, and from the east side eastward: and the length shall be over against one of the portions, from the west border unto the east border. 8 In the land shall be his possession in Israel: and my princes shall no more oppress my people; and the rest of the land shall they give to the house of Israel according to their tribes. 9 This says Adonay YHWH; Let it suffice you, O princes of Israel: remove violence and spoil, and execute judgment and justice, take away your exactions from my people, says Adonay YHWH. 10 You shall have just balances, and a just ephah, and a just bath. 11 The ephah and the bath shall be of one measure, that the bath may contain the tenth part of a homer, and the ephah the tenth part of a homer: the measure thereof shall be after the homer. 12 And the shekel shall be twenty gerahs: twenty shekels, five and twenty shekels, fifteen shekels, shall be your maneh. 13 This is the oblation that you shall offer; the sixth part of an ephah of an homer of wheat, and you shall give the sixth part of an ephah of a homer of barley: 14 Concerning the ordinance of oil, the bath of oil, you shall offer the tenth part of a bath out of the cor, which is a homer of ten baths; for ten baths are a homer: 15 And one lamb out of the flock, out of two hundred, out of the fat pastures of Israel; for a meat offering, and for a burnt offering, and for peace offerings, to make reconciliation for

them, says Adonay YHWH. 16 All the people of the land shall give this oblation for the prince in Israel. 17 And it shall be the prince's part to give burnt offerings, and meat offerings, and drink offerings, in the feasts, and in the new moons, and in the sabbaths, in all solemnities of the house of Israel: he shall prepare the sin offering, and the meat offering, and the burnt offering, and the peace offerings, to make reconciliation [atonement] for the house of Israel. 18 This says Adonay YHWH; In the first [month], in the first [day] of the month, you shall take a young bullock without blemish, and cleanse the sanctuary: 19 And the priest shall take of the blood of the sin offering, and put it upon the posts of the house, and upon the four corners of the settle of the altar, and upon the posts of the gate of the inner court. 20 And so you shall do the seventh [day] of the month for every one that error, and for him that is simple: so shall you reconcile [atone] the house. 21 In the first [month], in the fourteenth day of the month, it shall become to you the Passover celebration, seven days unleavened bread shall be eaten. 22 And upon that day shall the prince prepare for himself and for all the people of the land a bullock for a sin offering. 23 And seven days of the feast he shall prepare a burnt offering to YHWH, seven bullocks and seven rams without blemish daily the seven days; and a kid of the goats daily for a sin offering. 24 And he shall prepare a meat offering of an ephah for a bullock, and an ephah for a ram, and a hin of oil for an ephah. 25 In the seventh [month], in the fifteenth day of the month, shall he do the like in the feast of the seven days, according to the sin offering, according to the burnt offering, and according to the meat offering, and according to the oil.

[Ezekiel 46.1-24 KJV-F] 1 This says Adonay YHWH; The gate of the inner court that looks toward the east shall be shut the six working days; but on the sabbath it shall be opened, and in the day of the new moon it shall be opened. 2 And the prince shall enter by the way of the porch of that

gate without, and shall stand by the post of the gate, and the priests shall prepare his burnt offering and his peace offerings, and he shall worship at the threshold of the gate: then he shall go forth; but the gate shall not be shut until the evening. 3 Likewise the people of the land shall worship at the door of this gate before YHWH in the sabbaths and in the new moons. 4 And the burnt offering that the prince shall offer unto YHWH in the sabbath day shall be six lambs without blemish, and a ram without blemish. 5 And the meat offering shall be an ephah for a ram, and the meat offering for the lambs as he shall be able to give, and an hin of oil to an ephah. 6 And in the day of the new moon it shall be a young bullock without blemish, and six lambs, and a ram: they shall be without blemish. 7 And he shall prepare a meat offering, an ephah for a bullock, and an ephah for a ram, and for the lambs according as his hand shall attain unto, and a hin of oil to an ephah. 8 And when the prince shall enter, he shall go in by the way of the porch of that gate, and he shall go forth by the way thereof. 9 But when the people of the land shall come before YHWH in the Appointed Times, he that enters in by the way of the north gate to worship shall go out by the way of the south gate; and he that enters by the way of the south gate shall go forth by the way of the north gate: he shall not return by the way of the gate whereby he came in, but shall go forth over against it. 10 And the prince in the midst of them, when they go in, shall go in; and when they go forth, shall go forth. 11 And in the feasts and in the appointments the meat offering shall be an ephah to a bullock, and an ephah to a ram, and to the lambs as he is able to give, and a hin of oil to an ephah. 12 Now when the prince shall prepare a voluntary burnt offering or peace offerings voluntarily unto YHWH, one shall then open him the gate that looks toward the east, and he shall prepare his burnt offering and his peace offerings, as he did on the sabbath day: then he shall go forth; and after his going

forth one shall shut the gate. 13 You shall daily prepare a burnt offering unto YHWH of a lamb of the first year without blemish: you shall prepare it every morning. 14 And you shall prepare a meat offering for it every morning, the sixth part of an ephah, and the third part of a hin of oil, to temper with the fine flour; a meat offering continually by a perpetual ordinance unto YHWH. 15 Therefore shall they prepare the lamb, and the meat offering, and the oil, every morning for a continual burnt offering. 16 This says Adonay YHWH; If the prince give a gift unto any of his sons, the inheritance thereof shall be his sons'; it shall be their possession by inheritance. 17 But if he give a gift of his inheritance to one of his servants, then it shall be his to the year of liberty; after it shall return to the prince: but his inheritance shall be his sons' for them. 18 Moreover the prince shall not take of the people's inheritance by oppression, to thrust them out of their possession; but he shall give his sons inheritance out of his own possession: that my people be not scattered every man from his possession. 19 After he brought me through the entry, which was at the side of the gate, into the holy chambers of the priests, which looked toward the north: and, behold, there was a place on the two sides westward. 20 Then said he unto me, This is the place where the priests shall boil the trespass offering and the sin offering, where they shall bake the meat offering; that they bear them not out into the utter court, to sanctify the people. 21 Then he brought me forth into the outer court, and caused me to pass by the four corners of the court; and, behold, in every corner of the court there was a court. 22 In the four corners of the court there were courts joined of forty cubits long and thirty broad: these four corners were of one measure. 23 And there was a row of building round about in them, round about them four, and it was made with boiling places under the rows round about.

24 Then said he unto me, These are the places of them that boil, where the ministers of the house shall boil the sacrifice of the people.

[Ezekiel 47.1-23 KJV-F] 1 Afterward he brought me again unto the door of the house; and, behold, waters issued out from under the threshold of the house eastward: for the forefront of the house stood toward the east, and the waters came down from under from the right side of the house, at the south side of the altar. 2 Then brought he me out of the way of the gate northward, and led me about the way without unto the outer gate by the way that looks eastward; and, behold, there ran out waters on the right side. 3 And when the man that had the line in his hand went forth eastward, he measured a thousand cubits, and he brought me through the waters; the waters were to the ankles. 4 Again he measured a thousand, and brought me through the waters; the waters were to the knees. Again he measured a thousand, and brought me through; the waters were to the loins. 5 Afterward he measured a thousand; and it was a river that I could not pass over: for the waters were risen, waters to swim in, a river that could not be passed over. 6 And he said unto me, Son of man, have you seen this? Then he brought me, and caused me to return to the brink of the river. 7 Now when I had returned, behold, at the bank of the river were very many trees on the one side and on the other. 8 Then said he unto me, These waters issue out toward the east country, and go down into the desert, and go into the sea: which being brought forth into the sea, the waters shall be healed. 9 And it shall come to pass, that everything that lives, which moves, wherever the rivers shall come, shall live: and there shall be a very great multitude of fish, because these waters shall come toward that place: for they shall be healed; and everything shall live where the river comes. 10 And it shall come to pass, that the fishers shall stand upon it from Engedi even unto Eneglaim;

they shall be a place to spread forth nets; their fish shall be according to their kinds, as the fish of the great sea, exceeding many. 11 But the swamps thereof and the marshes thereof shall not be healed; they shall be given to salt. 12 And by the river upon the bank thereof, on this side and on that side, shall grow all trees for meat, whose leaf shall not fade, neither shall the fruit thereof be consumed: it shall bring forth new fruit according to his months, because their waters they issued out of the sanctuary: and the fruit thereof shall be for meat, and the leaf thereof for medicine. 13 This says Adonay YHWH; This shall be the border, whereby you shall inherit the land according to the twelve tribes of Israel: Joseph shall have two portions. 14 And you shall inherit it, one as well as another: for I lifted up my hand to give it unto your fathers: and this land shall fall unto you for inheritance. 15 And this shall be the border of the land toward the north side, from the great sea, the way of Hethlon, as men go to Zedad; 16 Hamath, Berothah, Sibraim, which is between the border of Damascus and the border of Hamath; Hazarhatticon, which is by the coast of Hauran. 17 And the border from the sea shall be Hazarenan, the border of Damascus, and the north northward, and the border of Hamath. And this is the north side. 18 And the east side you shall measure from Hauran, and from Damascus, and from Gilead, and from the land of Israel by Jordan, from the border unto the east sea. And this is the east side. 19 And the south side southward, from Tamar even to the waters of strife in Kadesh, the river to the great sea. And this is the south side southward. 20 The west side also shall be the great sea from the border, until a man come over against Hamath. This is the west side. 21 So shall you divide this land unto you according to the tribes of Israel. 22 And it shall come to pass, that you shall divide it by lot for an inheritance unto you, and to the strangers that sojourn among you, which shall beget children among you: and they shall be unto you as

born in the country among the children of Israel; they shall have inheritance with you among the tribes of Israel. 23 And it shall come to pass, that in what tribe the stranger sojourns, there shall you give him his inheritance, says Adonay YHWH.

[Ezekiel 48.1-35 KJV-F] 1 Now these are the names of the tribes. From the north end to the coast of the way of Hethlon, as one goes to Hamath, Hazarenan, the border of Damascus northward, to the coast of Hamath; for these are his sides east and west; a portion for Dan. 2 And by the border of Dan, from the east side unto the west side, a portion for Asher. 3 And by the border of Asher, from the east side even unto the west side, a portion for Naphtali. 4 And by the border of Naphtali, from the east side unto the west side, a portion for Manasseh. 5 And by the border of Manasseh, from the east side unto the west side, a portion for Ephraim. 6 And by the border of Ephraim, from the east side even unto the west side, a portion for Reuben. 7 And by the border of Reuben, from the east side unto the west side, a portion for Judah. 8 And by the border of Judah, from the east side unto the west side, shall be the offering which you shall offer of five and twenty thousand reeds in breadth, and in length as one of the other parts, from the east side unto the west side: and the sanctuary shall be in the midst of it. 9 The oblation that you shall offer unto YHWH shall be of five and twenty thousand in length, and of ten thousand in breadth. 10 And for them, even for the priests, shall be this holy oblation; toward the north five and twenty thousand in length, and toward the west ten thousand in breadth, and toward the east ten thousand in breadth, and toward the south five and twenty thousand in length: and the sanctuary of YHWH shall be in the midst thereof. 11 It shall be for the priests that are sanctified of the sons of Zadok; which have kept my charge, which went not astray when the children of Israel went astray, as the Levites went astray. 12 And this oblation

of the land that is offered shall be unto them a thing most holy by the border of the Levites. 13 And over against the border of the priests the Levites shall have five and twenty thousand in length, and ten thousand in breadth: all the length shall be five and twenty thousand, and the breadth ten thousand. 14 And they shall not sell of it, neither exchange, nor alienate the firstfruits of the land: for it is holy unto YHWH. 15 And the five thousand, that are left in the breadth over against the five and twenty thousand, shall be a profane place for the city, for dwelling, and for suburbs: and the city shall be in the midst thereof. 16 And these shall be the measures thereof; the north side four thousand and five hundred, and the south side four thousand and five hundred, and on the east side four thousand and five hundred, and the west side four thousand and five hundred. 17 And the suburbs of the city shall be toward the north two hundred and fifty, and toward the south two hundred and fifty, and toward the east two hundred and fifty, and toward the west two hundred and fifty. 18 And the residue in length over against the oblation of the holy portion shall be ten thousand eastward, and ten thousand westward: and it shall be over against the oblation of the holy portion; and the increase thereof shall be for food unto them that serve the city. 19 And they that serve the city shall serve it out of all the tribes of Israel. 20 All the oblation shall be five and twenty thousand by five and twenty thousand: you shall offer the holy oblation foursquare, with the possession of the city. 21 And the remainder shall be for the prince, on the one side and on the other of the holy oblation, and of the possession of the city, over against the five and twenty thousand of the oblation toward the east border, and westward over against the five and twenty thousand toward the west border, over against the portions for the prince: and it shall be the holy oblation; and the sanctuary of the house shall be in the midst thereof. 22 Moreover from the

possession of the Levites, and from the possession of the city, being in the midst of that which is the prince's, between the border of Judah and the border of Benjamin, shall be for the prince.

23 As for the rest of the tribes, from the east side unto the west side, Benjamin shall have a portion. 24 And by the border of Benjamin, from the east side unto the west side, Simeon shall have a portion. 25 And by the border of Simeon, from the east side unto the west side, Issachar a portion. 26 And by the border of Issachar, from the east side unto the west side, Zebulun a portion. 27 And by the border of Zebulun, from the east side unto the west side, Gad [13 in all counting the Levites in service, Joseph having the double portion in Ephraim and Manasseh, with the prince/Messiah in the midst of the Levites] a portion. 28 And by the border of Gad, at the south side southward, the border shall be even from Tamar unto the waters of strife in Kadesh, and to the river toward the great sea. 29 This is the land which you shall divide by lot unto the tribes of Israel for inheritance, and these are their portions, says Adonay YHWH. 30 And these are the goings out of the city on the north side, four thousand and five hundred measures. 31 And the gates of the city shall be after the names of the tribes of Israel: three gates northward; one gate of Reuben, one gate of Judah, one gate of Levi. 32 And at the east side four thousand and five hundred: and three gates; and one gate of Joseph, one gate of Benjamin, one gate of Dan. 33 And at the south side four thousand and five hundred measures: and three gates; one gate of Simeon, one gate of Issachar, one gate of Zebulun. 34 At the west side four thousand and five hundred, with their three gates; one gate of Gad, one gate of Asher, one gate of Naphtali. 35 It was round about eighteen thousand measures: and the name of the city from that day shall be YHWH is there.

Ezekiel's 13 Scrolls

The 12th Scroll

[Ezekiel 29.17 KJV-F] And it came to pass in the seven and twentieth year, in the first [month], in the first [day] of the month, the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 18 Son of man, Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon caused his army to serve a great service against Tyrus: every head was made bald, and every shoulder was peeled: yet he had no wages, nor his army, for Tyrus, for the service that he had served against it: 19 Therefore this says Adonay YHWH; Behold, I will give the land of Egypt unto Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon; and he shall take her multitude, and take her spoil, and take her prey; and it shall be the wages for his army. 20 I have given him the land of Egypt for his labor wherewith he served against it, because they

wrought for me, says Adonay YHWH. 21 In that day will I cause the horn of the house of Israel to bud forth, and I will give you the opening of the mouth in the midst of them; and they shall know that I am YHWH.

[Ezekiel 30.1-19 KJV-F] 1 The word of YHWH came again unto me, saying, 2 Son of man, prophesy and say, This says Adonay YHWH; Howl you, Woe worth the day! 3 For the day is near, even the day of YHWH is near, a cloudy day; it shall be the time of the heathen. 4 And the sword shall come upon Egypt, and great pain shall be in Ethiopia, when the slain shall fall in Egypt, and they shall take away her multitude, and her foundations shall be broken down. 5 Ethiopia, and Libya, and Lydia, and all the mingled people, and Chub, and the men of the land that is in league, shall fall with them by the sword. 6 This says YHWH; They also that uphold Egypt shall fall; and the pride of her power shall come down: from the tower of Syene shall they fall in it by the sword, says Adonay YHWH. 7 And they shall be desolate in the midst of the countries that are desolate, and her cities shall be in the midst of the cities that are wasted. 8 And they shall know that I am YHWH, when I have set a fire in Egypt, and when all her helpers shall be destroyed. 9 In that day shall messengers go forth from me in ships to make the careless Ethiopians afraid, and great pain shall come upon them, as in the day of Egypt: for, lo, it comes. 10 This says Adonay YHWH; I will also make the multitude of Egypt to cease by the hand of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon. 11 He and his people with him, the terrible of the nations, shall be brought to destroy the land: and they shall draw their swords against Egypt, and fill the land with the slain. 12 And I will make the rivers dry, and sell the land into the hand of the wicked: and I will make the land waste, and all that is therein, by the hand of strangers: I YHWH have spoken it. 13 This says Adonay YHWH; I will also destroy the idols, and I will cause

their images to cease out of Noph; and there shall be no more a prince of the land of Egypt: and I will put a fear in the land of Egypt. 14 And I will make Pathros desolate, and will set fire in Zoan, and will execute judgments in No. 15 And I will pour my fury upon Sin, the strength of Egypt; and I will cut off the multitude of No. 16 And I will set fire in Egypt: Sin shall have great pain, and No shall be rent asunder, and Noph shall have distresses daily. 17 The young men of Aven and of Pibeseth shall fall by the sword: and these cities shall go into captivity. 18 At Tehaphnehes also the day shall be darkened, when I shall break there the yokes of Egypt: and the pomp of her strength shall cease in her: as for her, a cloud shall cover her, and her daughters shall go into captivity. 19 Therefore will I execute judgments in Egypt: and they shall know that I am YHWH.

Ezekiel's 13 Scrolls

The 13th Scroll

[Ezekiel 1.1-28 KJV-F] 1 Now it came to pass in the thirtieth year, in the fourth [month], in the fifth [day] of the month, as I was among the captives by the river of Chebar, that the heavens were opened, and I saw visions of God. 2 In the fifth [day] of the month, which [was] the fifth year of king Jehoiachin's captivity, 3 The word of YHWH came expressly unto Ezekiel the priest, the son of Buzi, in the land of the Chaldeans by the river Chebar; and the hand of YHWH was there upon him. 4 And I looked, and, behold, a whirlwind came out of the north, a great cloud, and a fire infolding itself, and a brightness was about it, and out of the midst thereof as the color of amber, out of the midst of the fire. 5 Also out of the midst thereof came the likeness of

four living creatures. And this was their appearance; they had the likeness of a man. 6 And every one had four faces, and every one had four wings. 7 And their feet were straight feet; and the sole of their feet was like the sole of a calf's foot: and they sparkled like the color of burnished brass. 8 And they had the hands of a man under their wings on their four sides; and they four had their faces and their wings. 9 Their wings were joined one to another; they turned not when they went; they went every one straight forward. 10 As for the likeness of their faces, they four had the face of a man, and the face of a lion, on the right side: and they four had the face of an ox on the left side; they four also had the face of an eagle. 11 Thus were their faces: and their wings were stretched upward; two wings of every one were joined one to another, and two covered their bodies. 12 And they went every one straight forward: where the spirit was to go, they went; and they turned not when they went. 13 As for the likeness of the living creatures, their appearance was like burning coals of fire, and like the appearance of lamps: it went up and down among the living creatures; and the fire was bright, and out of the fire went forth lightning. 14 And the living creatures ran and returned as the appearance of a flash of lightning. 15 Now as I beheld the living creatures, behold one wheel upon the earth by the living creatures, with his four faces. 16 The appearance of the wheels and their work was like unto the color of a beryl: and they four had one likeness: and their appearance and their work was as it were a wheel in the middle of a wheel. 17 When they went, they went upon their four sides: and they turned not when they went. 18 As for their rings, they were so high that they were dreadful; and their rings were full of eyes round about them four. 19 And when the living creatures went, the wheels went by them: and when the living creatures were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up. 20 Wherever the spirit was to go, they went, toward that

place was their spirit to go; and the wheels were lifted up over against them: for the spirit of the living creature was in the wheels. 21 When those went, these went; and when those stood, these stood; and when those were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up over against them: for the spirit of the living creature was in the wheels. 22 And the likeness of the firmament upon the heads of the living creature was as the color of the terrible crystal, stretched forth over their heads above. 23 And under the firmament were their wings straight, the one toward the other: everyone had two, which covered on this side, and every one had two, which covered on that side, their bodies. 24 And when they went, I heard the noise of their wings, like the noise of great waters, as the voice of the Almighty, the voice of speech, as the noise of a host: when they stood, they let down their wings. 25 And there was a voice from the firmament that was over their heads, when they stood, and had let down their wings. 26 And above the firmament that was over their heads was the likeness of a throne, as the appearance of a sapphire stone: and upon the likeness of the throne was the likeness as the appearance of a man above upon it. 27 And I saw as the color of amber, as the appearance of fire round about within it, from the appearance of his loins even upward, and from the appearance of his loins even downward, I saw as it were the appearance of fire, and it had brightness round about. 28 As the appearance of the bow that is in the cloud in the day of rain, so was the appearance of the brightness round about. This was the appearance of the likeness of the glory of YHWH. And when I saw it, I fell upon my face, and I heard a voice of one that spoke.

[Ezekiel 2.1-10 KJV-F] 1 And he said unto me, Son of man, stand upon your feet, and I will speak unto you. 2 And the spirit entered into me when he spoke unto me, and set me upon my feet,

that I heard him that spoke unto me. 3 And he said unto me, Son of man, I send you to the children of Israel, to a rebellious nation that has rebelled against me: they and their fathers have transgressed against me, even unto this very day. 4 For they are impudent children and stiff hearted. I do send you unto them; and you shall say unto them, This says Adonay YHWH. 5 And they, whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear, for they are a rebellious house, yet shall know that there has been a prophet among them. 6 And you, son of man, be not afraid of them, neither be afraid of their words, though briers and thorns be with you, and you do dwell among scorpions: be not afraid of their words, nor be dismayed at their looks, though they be a rebellious house. 7 And you shall speak my words unto them, whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear: for they are most rebellious. 8 But you, son of man, hear what I say unto you; Be not you rebellious like that rebellious house: open your mouth, and eat that I give you. 9 And when I looked, behold, a hand was sent unto me; and, lo, a roll of a book was therein; 10 And he spread it before me; and it was written within and without: and there was written therein lamentations, and mourning, and woe.

[Ezekiel 3.1-27 KJV-F] 1 Moreover he said unto me, Son of man, eat that you find; eat this roll, and go speak unto the house of Israel. 2 So I opened my mouth, and he caused me to eat that roll. 3 And he said unto me, Son of man, cause your belly to eat, and fill your bowels with this roll that I give you. Then did I eat it; and it was in my mouth as honey for sweetness. 4 And he said unto me, Son of man, go, get you unto the house of Israel, and speak with my words unto them. 5 For you are not sent to a people of a strange speech and of a hard language, but to the house of Israel; 6 Not to many people of a strange speech and of an hard language, whose words you cannot understand. Surely, had I sent you to them, they would have hearkened unto

you. 7 But the house of Israel will not hearken unto you; for they will not hearken unto me: for all the house of Israel are impudent and hardhearted. 8 Behold, I have made your face strong against their faces, and your forehead strong against their foreheads. 9 As an adamant harder than flint have I made your forehead: fear them not, neither be dismayed at their looks, though they are a rebellious house. 10 Moreover he said unto me, Son of man, all my words that I shall speak unto you receive in your heart, and hear with your ears. 11 And go, get you to them of the captivity, unto the children of your people, and speak unto them, and tell them, This says Adonay YHWH; whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear. 12 Then the spirit took me up, and I heard behind me a voice of a great rushing, saying, Blessed be the glory of YHWH from his place. 13 I heard also the noise of the wings of the living creatures that touched one another, and the noise of the wheels over against them, and a noise of a great rushing. 14 So the spirit lifted me up, and took me away, and I went in bitterness, in the heat of my spirit; but the hand of YHWH was strong upon me. 15 Then I came to them of the captivity at Telabib, that dwelt by the river of Chebar, and I sat where they sat, and remained there astonished among them seven days. 16 And it came to pass at the end of seven days, that the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 17 Son of man, I have made you a watchman unto the house of Israel: therefore hear the word at my mouth, and give them warning from me. 18 When I say unto the wicked, You shall surely die; and you give him not warning, nor speak to warn the wicked from his wicked way, to save his life; the same wicked man shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at your hand. 19 Yet if you warn the wicked, and he turn not from his wickedness, nor from his wicked way, he shall die in his iniquity; but you hast delivered your soul. 20 Again, When a righteous man does turn from his righteousness, and commit iniquity, and I lay a

stumbling block before him, he shall die: because you have not given him warning, he shall die in his sin, and his righteousness which he has done shall not be remembered; but his blood will I require at your hand. 21 Nevertheless if you warn the righteous man, that the righteous sin not, and he does not sin, he shall surely live, because he is warned; also you have delivered your soul. 22 And the hand of YHWH was there upon me; and he said unto me, Arise, go forth into the plain, and I will there talk with you. 23 Then I arose, and went forth into the plain: and, behold, the glory of YHWH stood there, as the glory which I saw by the river of Chebar: and I fell on my face. 24 Then the spirit entered into me, and set me upon my feet, and spoke with me, and said unto me, Go, shut yourself within your house. 25 But you, O son of man, behold, they shall put bands upon you, and shall bind you with them, and you shall not go out among them: 26 And I will make your tongue cleave to the roof of your mouth, that you shall be dumb, and shalt not be to them one to rebuke: for they are a rebellious house. 27 But when I speak with you, I will open your mouth, and you shall say unto them, This says Adonay YHWH; He that hears, let him hear; and he that forbears, let him forbear: for they are a rebellious house.

[Ezekiel 4.1-17 KJV-F] 1 You also, son of man, take you a tile, and lay it before you, and portray upon it the city, even Jerusalem: 2 And lay siege against it, and build a fort against it, and cast a mount against it; set the camp also against it, and set battering rams against it round about. 3 Moreover take you unto you an iron pan, and set it for a wall of iron between you and the city: and set your face against it, and it shall be besieged, and you shall lay siege against it. This shall be a sign to the house of Israel. 4 Lie you also upon your left side, and lay the iniquity of the house of Israel upon it: according to the number of the days that you shalt lie upon it you shall bear their iniquity. 5 For I have laid upon you the years of their iniquity, according to the

number of the days, three hundred and ninety days: so shalt you bear the iniquity of the house of Israel. 6 And when you have accomplished them, lie again on your right side, and you shall bear the iniquity of the house of Judah forty days: I have appointed you each day for a year. 7 Therefore you shall set your face toward the siege of Jerusalem, and your arm shall be uncovered, and you shall prophesy against it. 8 And, behold, I will lay bands upon you, and you shall not turn you from one side to another, until you have ended the days of your siege. 9 Take you also unto your wheat, and barley, and beans, and lentils, and millet, and fitches, and put them in one vessel, and make you bread thereof, according to the number of the days that you shall lie upon your side, three hundred and ninety days shall you eat thereof. 10 And your meat which you shalt eat shall be by weight, twenty shekels a day: from time to time shall you eat it. 11 You shall drink also water by measure, the sixth part of a hin: from time to time shall you drink. 12 And you shall eat it as barley cakes, and you shall bake it with dung that comes out of man, in their sight. 13 And YHWH said, Even so shall the children of Israel eat their defiled bread among the Gentiles, where I will drive them. 14 Then said I, Ah Adonay YHWH! behold, my soul has not been polluted: for from my youth up even until now have I not eaten of that which dies of itself, or is torn in pieces; neither came there abominable flesh into my mouth. 15 Then he said unto me, Lo, I have given you cow's dung for man's dung, and you shall prepare your bread therewith. 16 Moreover he said unto me, Son of man, behold, I will break the staff of bread in Jerusalem: and they shall eat bread by weight, and with care; and they shall drink water by measure, and with astonishment: 17 That they may want bread and water, and be astonished one with another, and consume away for their iniquity.

[Ezekiel 5.1-17 KJV-F] 1 And you, son of man, take you a sharp knife, take you a barber's razor, and cause it to pass upon your head and upon your beard: then take you balances to weigh, and divide the hair. 2 You shall burn with fire a third part in the midst of the city, when the days of the siege are fulfilled: and you shall take a third part, and smite about it with a knife: and a third part you shall scatter in the wind; and I will draw out a sword after them. 3 You shall also take thereof a few in number, and bind them in your skirts. 4 Then take of them again, and cast them into the midst of the fire, and burn them in the fire; for thereof shall a fire come forth into all the house of Israel. 5 This says Adonay YHWH; This is Jerusalem: I have set it in the midst of the nations and countries that are round about her. 6 And she has changed my judgments into wickedness more than the nations, and my statutes more than the countries that are round about her: for they have refused my judgments and my statutes, they have not walked in them. 7 Therefore this says Adonay YHWH; Because you multiplied more than the nations that are round about you, and have not walked in my statutes, neither have kept my judgments, neither have done according to the judgments of the nations that are round about you; 8 Therefore this says Adonay YHWH; Behold, I, even I, am against you, and will execute judgments in the midst of you in the sight of the nations. 9 And I will do in you that which I have not done, and whereunto I will not do any more the like, because of all your abominations. 10 Therefore the fathers shall eat the sons in the midst of you, and the sons shall eat their fathers; and I will execute judgments in you, and the whole remnant of you will I scatter into all the winds. 11 Wherefore, as I live, says Adonay YHWH; Surely, because you have defiled my sanctuary with all your detestable things, and with all your abominations, therefore will I also diminish you; neither shall my eye spare, neither will I have any pity. 12 A third part of you shall die with the

pestilence, and with famine shall they be consumed in the midst of you: and a third part shall fall by the sword round about you; and I will scatter a third part into all the winds, and I will draw out a sword after them. 13 Therefore shall my anger be accomplished, and I will cause my fury to rest upon them, and I will be comforted: and they shall know that I YHWH have spoken it in my zeal, when I have accomplished my fury in them. 14 Moreover I will make you waste, and a reproach among the nations that are round about you, in the sight of all that pass by. 15 So it shall be a reproach and a taunt, an instruction and astonishment unto the nations that are round about you, when I shall execute judgments in you in anger and in fury and in furious rebukes. I YHWH have spoken it. 16 When I shall send upon them the evil arrows of famine, which shall be for their destruction, and which I will send to destroy you: and I will increase the famine upon you, and will break your staff of bread: 17 So will I send upon you famine and evil beasts, and they shall bereave you; and pestilence and blood shall pass through you; and I will bring the sword upon you. I YHWH have spoken it.

[Ezekiel 6.1-14 KJV-F] 1 And the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 2 Son of man, set your face toward the mountains of Israel, and prophesy against them, 3 And say, You mountains of Israel, hear the word of Adonay YHWH; This says Adonay YHWH to the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys; Behold, I, even I, will bring a sword upon you, and I will destroy your high places. 4 And your altars shall be desolate, and your images shall be broken: and I will cast down your slain men before your idols. 5 And I will lay the dead carcasses of the children of Israel before their idols; and I will scatter your bones round about your altars. 6 In all your dwelling places the cities shall be laid waste, and the high places shall be desolate; that your altars may be laid waste and made desolate, and your idols may be broken and cease, and

your images may be cut down, and your works may be abolished. 7 And the slain shall fall in the midst of you, and you shall know that I am YHWH. 8 Yet will I leave a remnant, that you may have some that shall escape the sword among the nations, when you shall be scattered through the countries. 9 And they that escape of you shall remember me among the nations where they shall be carried captives, because I am broken with their whorish heart, which has departed from me, and with their eyes, which go a whoring after their idols: and they shall loathe themselves for the evils which they have committed in all their abominations. 10 And they shall know that I am YHWH, and that I have not said in vain that I would do this evil unto them. 11 This says Adonay YHWH; Smite with your hand, and stamp with your foot, and say, Alas for all the evil abominations of the house of Israel! for they shall fall by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence. 12 He that is far off shall die of the pestilence; and he that is near shall fall by the sword; and he that remains and is besieged shall die by the famine: therefore will I accomplish my fury upon them. 13 Then shall you know that I am YHWH, when their slain men shall be among their idols round about their altars, upon every high hill, in all the tops of the mountains, and under every green tree, and under every thick oak, the place where they did offer sweet savor to all their idols. 14 So will I stretch out my hand upon them, and make the land desolate, yes, more desolate than the wilderness toward Diblath, in all their habitations: and they shall know that I am YHWH.

[Ezekiel 7.1-27 KJV-F] 1 Moreover the word of YHWH came unto me, saying, 2 Also, you son of man, this says Adonay YHWH unto the land of Israel; An end, the end is come upon the four corners of the land. 3 Now is the end come upon you, and I will send my anger upon you, and will judge you according to your ways, and will recompense upon you all your abominations. 4

And my eye shall not spare you, neither will I have pity: but I will recompense your ways upon you, and your abominations shall be in the midst of you: and you shall know that I am YHWH. 5 This says Adonay YHWH; An evil, an only evil, behold, is come. 6 An end is come, the end is come: it watches for you; behold, it is come. 7 The morning is come unto you, O you that dwells in the land: the time is come, the day of trouble is near, and not the sounding again of the mountains. 8 Now will I shortly pour out my fury upon you, and accomplish my anger upon you: and I will judge you according to your ways, and will recompense you for all your abominations. 9 And my eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity: I will recompense you according to your ways and your abominations that are in the midst of you; and you shall know that I am YHWH that smites. 10 Behold the day, behold, it is come: the morning is gone forth; the rod has blossomed, pride has budded. 11 Violence is risen up into a rod of wickedness: none of them shall remain, nor of their multitude, nor of any of theirs: neither shall there be wailing for them. 12 The time is come, the day draws near: let not the buyer rejoice, nor the seller mourn: for wrath is upon all the multitude thereof. 13 For the seller shall not return to that which is sold, although they were yet alive: for the vision is touching the whole multitude thereof, which shall not return; neither shall any strengthen himself in the iniquity of his life. 14 They have blown the trumpet, even to make all ready; but none goes to the battle: for my wrath is upon all the multitude thereof. 15 The sword is without, and the pestilence and the famine within: he that is in the field shall die with the sword; and he that is in the city, famine and pestilence shall devour him. 16 But they that escape of them shall escape, and shall be on the mountains like doves of the valleys, all of them mourning, every one for his iniquity. 17 All hands shall be feeble, and all knees shall be weak as water. 18 They shall also gird themselves with sackcloth,

and horror shall cover them; and shame shall be upon all faces, and baldness upon all their heads. 19 They shall cast their silver in the streets, and their gold shall be removed: their silver and their gold shall not be able to deliver them in the day of the wrath of YHWH: they shall not satisfy their souls, neither fill their bowels: because it is the stumbling block of their iniquity. 20 As for the beauty of his ornament, he set it in majesty: but they made the images of their abominations and of their detestable things therein: therefore have I set it far from them. 21 And I will give it into the hands of the strangers for a prey, and to the wicked of the earth for a spoil; and they shall pollute it. 22 My face will I turn also from them, and they shall pollute my secret place: for the robbers shall enter into it, and defile it. 23 Make a chain: for the land is full of bloody crimes, and the city is full of violence. 24 Wherefore I will bring the worst of the heathen, and they shall possess their houses: I will also make the pomp of the strong to cease; and their holy places shall be defiled. 25 Destruction comes; and they shall seek peace, and there shall be none. 26 Mischief shall come upon mischief, and rumor shall be upon rumor; then shall they seek a vision of the prophet; but the law shall perish from the priest, and counsel from the ancients. 27 The king shall mourn, and the prince shall be clothed with desolation, and the hands of the people of the land shall be troubled: I will do unto them after their way, and according to their deserts will I judge them; and they shall know that I am YHWH.